

Fade2.5D

v1.89

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.17

<b>1 Main Page</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 C++ Constrained Delaunay Triangulation Fade2.5D	1
1.1.1 Using the C++ Constrained Delaunay triangulation library:	1
1.1.2 Compiling and Linking the Library under Windows:	1
1.1.3 Compiling and Linking the Library under Linux and Mac:	2
1.1.4 Directory Contents	2
1.1.5 Troubleshooting	2
1.1.6 Release notes / History	3
<b>2 Module Index</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1 Modules	11
<b>3 Class Index</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1 Class List	11
<b>4 File Index</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1 File List	13
<b>5 Module Documentation</b>	<b>14</b>
5.1 Tools	14
5.1.1 Detailed Description	15
5.1.2 Function Documentation	15
5.2 Version Information	20
5.2.1 Detailed Description	20
5.3 File I/O	21
5.3.1 Detailed Description	21
5.3.2 Function Documentation	21
5.4 Test Data Generators	24
5.4.1 Detailed Description	24
5.4.2 Generate random polygons and other test objects	24
5.4.3 Function Documentation	24
<b>6 Class Documentation</b>	<b>31</b>
6.1 GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2 Class Reference	31
6.1.1 Detailed Description	32
6.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	32
6.1.3 Member Function Documentation	32
6.1.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation	36
6.2 GEOM_FADE25D::CAF_Component Class Reference	36
6.2.1 Detailed Description	36
6.2.2 Member Function Documentation	37
6.3 GEOM_FADE25D::Circle2 Class Reference	38
6.3.1 Detailed Description	38
6.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	38

6.3.3 Member Function Documentation	39
6.4 GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare Class Reference	39
6.4.1 Detailed Description	40
6.4.2 Member Function Documentation	41
6.5 GEOM_FADE25D::Color Class Reference	44
6.5.1 Detailed Description	45
6.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	45
6.6 GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2 Class Reference	46
6.6.1 Detailed Description	47
6.6.2 Member Function Documentation	47
6.7 GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2 Class Reference	49
6.7.1 Detailed Description	50
6.7.2 Member Function Documentation	50
6.8 GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill Class Reference	51
6.8.1 Detailed Description	52
6.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	52
6.8.3 Member Function Documentation	53
6.9 GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2 Class Reference	55
6.9.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	56
6.9.2 Member Function Documentation	56
6.10 GEOM_FADE25D::EfficientModel Class Reference	57
6.10.1 Detailed Description	58
6.10.2 Member Function Documentation	58
6.11 GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D Class Reference	60
6.11.1 Detailed Description	63
6.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	63
6.11.3 Member Function Documentation	63
6.12 GEOM_FADE25D::FadeExport Struct Reference	81
6.12.1 Detailed Description	82
6.12.2 Member Function Documentation	82
6.13 GEOM_FADE25D::Func_gtEdge2D Struct Reference	82
6.14 GEOM_FADE25D::Func_ItEdge25D Struct Reference	83
6.15 GEOM_FADE25D::Func_ItEdge2D Struct Reference	83
6.16 GEOM_FADE25D::Func_ItPointXYZ Struct Reference	83
6.17 GEOM_FADE25D::IsoContours Class Reference	83
6.17.1 Detailed Description	83
6.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84
6.17.3 Member Function Documentation	84
6.18 GEOM_FADE25D::Label Class Reference	85
6.18.1 Detailed Description	85
6.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	85
6.19 GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams Class Reference	85

6.19.1 Detailed Description	86
6.19.2 Member Function Documentation	86
6.19.3 Member Data Documentation	88
6.20 GEOM_FADE25D::MsgBase Class Reference	90
6.20.1 Detailed Description	90
6.20.2 Member Function Documentation	90
6.21 GEOM_FADE25D::PeelPredicateTS Class Reference	91
6.21.1 Detailed Description	91
6.22 GEOM_FADE25D::Point2 Class Reference	91
6.22.1 Detailed Description	92
6.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	93
6.22.3 Member Function Documentation	93
6.23 GEOM_FADE25D::Segment2 Class Reference	97
6.23.1 Detailed Description	97
6.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97
6.23.3 Member Function Documentation	97
6.24 GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker Class Reference	98
6.24.1 Detailed Description	99
6.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	99
6.24.3 Member Function Documentation	100
6.25 GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2 Class Reference	106
6.25.1 Detailed Description	107
6.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	108
6.25.3 Member Function Documentation	108
6.26 GEOM_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator Class Reference	111
6.26.1 Detailed Description	112
6.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	113
6.26.3 Member Function Documentation	113
6.27 GEOM_FADE25D::UserPredicateT Class Reference	115
6.27.1 Detailed Description	115
6.28 GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2 Class Reference	115
6.28.1 Detailed Description	116
6.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	116
6.28.3 Member Function Documentation	116
6.29 GEOM_FADE25D::Visualizer2 Class Reference	117
6.29.1 Detailed Description	118
6.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	119
6.29.3 Member Function Documentation	119
6.30 GEOM_FADE25D::Visualizer3 Class Reference	119
6.31 GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2 Class Reference	120
6.31.1 Detailed Description	122
6.31.2 Member Function Documentation	122

6.31.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation . . . . .	128
<b>7 File Documentation</b>	<b>129</b>
7.1 Bbox2.h File Reference . . . . .	129
7.1.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	130
7.2 CAF_Component.h File Reference . . . . .	130
7.2.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	130
7.2.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	130
7.3 Circle2.h File Reference . . . . .	131
7.4 CloudPrepare.h File Reference . . . . .	131
7.4.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	131
7.5 Color.h File Reference . . . . .	132
7.6 ConstraintGraph2.h File Reference . . . . .	132
7.7 ConstraintSegment2.h File Reference . . . . .	132
7.7.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	133
7.8 CutAndFill.h File Reference . . . . .	133
7.9 Edge2.h File Reference . . . . .	133
7.10 EfficientModel.h File Reference . . . . .	134
7.10.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	134
7.11 Fade_2D.h File Reference . . . . .	134
7.11.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	135
7.12 FadeExport.h File Reference . . . . .	135
7.13 freeFunctions.h File Reference . . . . .	135
7.14 IsoContours.h File Reference . . . . .	137
7.15 Label.h File Reference . . . . .	137
7.16 MeshGenParams.h File Reference . . . . .	137
7.16.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	137
7.17 MsgBase.h File Reference . . . . .	137
7.18 Performance.h File Reference . . . . .	138
7.18.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	138
7.19 Point2.h File Reference . . . . .	138
7.19.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	139
7.20 Segment2.h File Reference . . . . .	140
7.21 SegmentChecker.h File Reference . . . . .	140
7.21.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	140
7.22 testDataGenerators.h File Reference . . . . .	141
7.23 Triangle2.h File Reference . . . . .	141
7.23.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	142
7.24 TriangleAroundVertexIterator.h File Reference . . . . .	142
7.25 UserPredicates.h File Reference . . . . .	142
7.26 Vector2.h File Reference . . . . .	142
7.26.1 Function Documentation . . . . .	143

7.27 Visualizer2.h File Reference . . . . .	144
7.28 Visualizer3.h File Reference . . . . .	144
7.29 Zone2.h File Reference . . . . .	144
7.29.1 Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	145
7.29.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	145
<b>Index</b>	<b>147</b>

## 1 Main Page

### 1.1 C++ Constrained Delaunay Triangulation Fade2.5D

- Fast C++ Delaunay triangulation library , [see the benchmark](#).
- C++ examples for [2D Delaunay triangulations](#) and [2.5D triangulations](#).
- Free Student license. Commercial licenses and support are available.
- Support for Windows (Visual Studio), MacOS (Clang), Linux (GCC) on PC and Raspberry PI

#### 1.1.1 Using the C++ Constrained Delaunay triangulation library:

Download. Unzip. Start to play with the included C++ example source codes: [The first example is described here](#).

Fade comes as two separate libraries:

- Fade2D is a 2D Constrained Delaunay triangulation library with
  - Polygon support
  - Constraint edges
  - Grid Mesher and Delaunay Mesh Generator
  - Segment Intersection Test Software
- - **Fade2.5D is a C++ Constrained Delaunay triangulation library for 2.5D** and it can do **anything that the Fade2D library can do..** But it has an additional z-coordinate and a rich selection of additional algorithms made for Digital Elevation Models (DEM) and surfaces like
  - Cut-and-Fill
  - Cookie Cutter
  - Valley-/Ridge-triangulations
  - Mesh smoothing
  - Point cloud simplification.

A collection of 2D and 2.5D example source codes (\*.cpp files) is contained in the download. The C++ examples go step by step over the concepts of the library. New Fade2.5D users are advised to check also the 2D examples because the basics are described there and these apply also to 2.5D.

#### 1.1.2 Compiling and Linking the Library under Windows:

1. Open one of the Visual Studio example projects (currently supported: VS2010, VS2012, VS2013, VS2015, VS2017, VS2019)
2. Compile the example source code. The executable is written to the Win32 or x64 folder.

When you link the triangulation library with your own software you can use the settings from the example solutions or use the table below:

Visual Studio	IDE	Platform Toolset
VS2010	v10	toolset v100 or Windows7.1SDK
VS2012	v11	toolset v110
VS2013	v12	toolset v120
VS2015	v14	toolset v140
VS2017	v15	toolset v141
VS2019	v16	toolset v142

### 1.1.3 Compiling and Linking the Library under Linux and Mac:

1. Edit the Makefile (choose Apple, your Linux distro or Raspberry PI) and type make to compile the example source code.
2. Make sure GMP is installed:  
\$ sudo apt-get install libgmp10 (works on Ubuntu/Debian/Mint/Raspbian, on other systems search for libgmp or gmp)

Work through the provided examples. They are small, well documented and they visualize the results.

### 1.1.4 Directory Contents

- **include\_fade2d** and **include\_fade25d**  
Header files of the two libraries.
- **Win32** and **x64**  
This directory contains the DLL's for Windows 32-bit and 64-bit and it is the target directory for the executables of example code compiled with Visual Studio.
- **lib\_\${DISTRO}\_\${ARCHITECTURE}**  
The shared library (\*.so) for Linux/Apple developers.
- **examples\_2D**  
2D Example source code (\*.cpp files) and Visual Studio projects
- **examples\_25D**  
2.5D Example source code (\*.cpp files) and Visual Studio projects
- **doc**  
Library Documentation in \*.pdf format

### 1.1.5 Troubleshooting

- Check if the examples work on your computer. Then compare their settings with your project settings.
- When updating from an earlier version: UPDATE ALSO THE HEADER FILES.
- Mixing multiple Visual Studio versions won't work. Use the right dll.
- In rare cases you might need to increase Properties->ConfigurationProperties->Linker->System->Stack ReserveSize in your Visual Studio project settings.
- If your problem persists, don't hesitate to [send](#) a minimal example that reproduces it and it will be fixed asap.

### 1.1.6 Release notes / History

Version 1.89, June 8th, 2021:

- Voronoi diagram: Numeric problems fixed. Visualizer: Scaling problem fixed. Circumcenter-computation improved.

Version 1.88, June 4th, 2021:

- Voronoi diagram. Accuracy of `Triangle::getDual()` improved with multiple-precision arithmetic. Version 1.87, May 5th., 2021:
- Additional versions of the `load()` and `save()` commands to also accept `std::ostream` and `std::istream`.
- There is a new version of the `peelOffIf()` function that removes unwanted border-triangles. It can prevent a zone from breaking apart by deleting triangles. It takes the new predicate "PeelPredicateTS", which allows more precise decisions. The version of `peelOffIf()` that takes the old "UserPredicateT" remains valid for backwards compatibility.
- When `Fade_2D::createConstraint()` inserts a constraint segment that intersects an existing one or an existing point, then it needs to be subdivided. By default, the intersection point is then assigned the height of the existing element. But now this function has an additional parameter 'bool bUseHeightOfLatest=false' which can be used to enforce the height of the last inserted segment.

Version 1.86, April 28th., 2021:

- New commands `Fade_2D::saveTriangulation()`, `Fade_2D::saveZones()`, `Zone2::save()` and `Fade_2D::load()` to save and load triangulation data. The new example `ex11_save_and_load.cpp` demonstrates it.
- New dry-mode parameter for `CloudPrepare::uniformSimplifyGrid()` and for `CloudPrepare::adaptiveSimplify()` so that the size of the point cloud that would result from the reduction can be determined.

Version 1.85, March 8th., 2021:

- Bugfixes: A multithreading-bug has been solved and strings are now correctly passed to the `Visualizer2` class.
- New method `Fade_2D::setFastMode(true)` to avoid expensive computations. This accelerates triangulation of raster data i.e., points on a regular grid.

v1.84, Jan. 7th., 2021:

- **IMPORTANT IF YOU UPGRADE FROM A PREVIOUS VERSION:** To avoid passing `std::strings` over the DLL boundary, some function parameters have been changed from `std::string` to `const char*`. You will often not even notice this, but if your code should not compile anymore, then this is the reason. Instead of passing "yourString" please pass it as "yourString.c\_str()". This change was unavoidable. Thank you for your understanding!
- New **CloudPrepare** class to simplify point clouds and also to avoid memory-usage-peaks. Have a look at the examples!
- New function **Fade\_2D::exportTriangulation()** allows convenient transfer of triangulation data to your own data structures. The function was created with memory consumption in mind, i.e. while the data is exported, it frees memory from the library gradually.
- New function `Zone2::smoothing()` applies weighted **Laplacian smoothing** to the vertices of a zone.
- New **Valley/Ridge optimization**: With `Zone2::slopeValleyRidgeOptimization()` one can choose between 3 algorithms now to adapt the triangulation better to valleys and ridges. Have a look at the new examples.
- **Example codes** completely rewritten.
- Small bug fixes.

v1.83, Dec. 30th, 2020:



- Internal test release. Significant changes, thus it has not been released.

v1.82, Nov. 15th, 2020:

- Intermediate release to support CentOS/RedHat7.8. Minor improvements here and there.

v1.81, May 17th, 2020:

- Memory Leak in EfficientModel fixed. EfficientModel improved: Pruning the point cloud is much faster now and the new method `zSmoothing()` has been implemented. It provides minimum-, maximum-, median- and average-smoothing.

v1.80, March 25th, 2020:

- Bug in Cut&Fill solved: A foot point was computed in 3D while it should have been computed in 2D. The difference was in most cases insignificant and thus the problem did not become apparent earlier. Sorry. Fixed.
- Improvement in Cut&Fill: The algorithm checks now if the two input zones do overlap. If not, the `CutAndFill::go()` method returns false and the CutAndFill object shall not further be used.
- Example source codes adapted and `-std=c++98` removed from their Makefiles
- Documentation improved

v1.79, January 20th, 2020: Internal version. Revision.

v1.78, November 15th, 2019:

- Bugfix: Multithreading did not work in Windows due to a CMake configuration error.
- A typo in the function name `Fade_2D::measureTriangulationTime()` has been corrected.

v1.77, October 21st, 2019

- Support for Visual Studio 2019.
- A bug has been fixed: In a rare case a self-intersecting constraint graph could generate an error.
- Improvements: The constraint-insertion-strategies `CIS_CONFORMING_DELAUNAY` and `CIS_CONFORMING_DELAUNAY_SEGMENT_LEVEL` are deprecated now.
- The fast and reliable replacement is `CIS_CONSTRAINED_DELAUNAY` along with the new methods `ConstraintGraph::makeDelaunay()` and `Fade_2D::drape()`. See the new example code in `examples_25D/terrain.cpp`.

v1.75 and 1.76

- Non-public tests.

v1.74, March 19th, 2019:

- Cleanup: The (until now experimental) surface reconstruction module has been moved into the separate WOF Point Cloud Meshing library ( <https://www.geom.at/products/wof-point-cloud-mesher/>). This makes the binaries smaller and it improves the maintainability of the code.
- Cleanup: Support for VS2008 has been dropped (if you are a commercial user and still need VS2008 then contact the author please!).
- The build system has been migrated to CMake to reduce the manual work and to guarantee uniform flags for all builds.
- The HoleFiller class that has been developed for the removed surface reconstruction module is retained in the library because it has already users. Its code has been revised in order to provide repeatable results for identical inputs.

- According to a user request the MeshGenParams class (used for advanced Delaunay Meshing) offers now a method to lock certain constraint segments such that they are not splitted while all others can be splitted if required.

v1.73, January 14th, 2019:

- While all below mentioned releases after v1.63 were development versions the present v1.73 is again an official release for all.
- The work of the below betas is included
- as well as a bugfix in the getProfile() method of the IsoContours class (this method was new and experimental in v1.63)

v1.71 and 1.72, October 24th, 2018:

- (internal) Hole-Filling (Polygon-Triangulation) improved.

v1.70, October 17th, 2018:

- (internal) Hole-Filling (Polygon-Triangulation) improved.

v1.69, October 15th, 2018:

- (internal) Hole-Filling (Polygon-Triangulation) improved.

v1.68, September 14th, 2018:

- (internal) Hole-Filling (Polygon-Triangulation) improved.

v1.67, September 4th, 2018:

- (internal) Hole-Filling (Polygon-Triangulation) is now offered via. an API call. Intermediate beta release.

v1.66, August 25th, 2018:

- (internal) Bugfix in Cut&Fill: An intersection point could be slightly off its expected range. Solved. Unofficial intermediate code.

v1.65, July 29th, 2018:

- (internal) Another bugfix in Cut&Fill. Unofficial intermediate binary.

v1.64, July 21st, 2018:

- (internal) Bugfix in the Cut&Fill module: In rare cases Cut&Fill crashed due to unexpected numeric deviation (fixed).
- The importTriangles() function has been reimplemented and is considerably faster now.
- And there is a change that affects only 32-bit users: Binary files written with the [writePointsBIN\(\)](#) and [writeSegmentsBIN\(\)](#) functions on 32-bit machines were not readable on 64-bit machines. The format on 32-bit machines (read/write) has been adapted to match exactly the one of 64-bit machines. But note that old 32-bit files are not readable anymore. This should affect next to nobody, thus this solution has been chosen.

v1.63, June 10th, 2018:

- Cookie-Cutter operation added. 3D Point Cloud Reconstruction added to the API (but is still under development, pls. take it as a preview).
- Raspberry PI support added again.

v1.62, June 3rd, 2018:

- 3D Point Cloud Reconstruction considerably improved. Unofficial demo.

v1.61, May 1st, 2018:

- 3D Point Cloud Reconstruction: Unofficial demo.

v1.60, February 26th, 2018:

- Accurate computation of glancing segment intersections.
- Additional parameter for Advanced Meshing: `bool bKeepExistingSteinerPoints=true` in `MeshGenParams` makes all Steiner points from previous refinement calls static, i.e. unremovable during subsequent refinement calls. This way Advanced Meshing can be carried out for several zones of a triangulation such that it does not destroy what has been meshed so far.

v1.59, January 14th, 2018:

- Performance upgrade: Multithreading is available now. Large point sets reach a speedup of 4.4 on a hexacore CPU (i7 6800K)

v1.58, October 23th, 2017:

- Mesh Generator refactored. Delaunay Meshing is +10x faster now.
- A function to create polygons from boundary edges has been added.

v1.57, October 9th, 2017:

- Nonpublic test code.

v1.56, September 24th, 2017:

- Bugfix: `createConstraint()` crashed in a rare case. Solved.
- Functions for binary file I/O added.

v1.55, August 12th, 2017:

- Access to internal Cut&Fill datastructures revised.
- Example source codes revised. Support for Visual Studio 2017 added.

v1.54beta, August 8th, 2017:

- Access to internal Cut&Fill datastructures. . This is a pre-released beta, code quality is good but final tests and documentation updates required.

v1.53, July 15th, 2017:

- Error corrections and performance upgrades in the still quite new Cut&Fill library module.

v1.53 beta, June 2nd, 2017:

- The new Cut&Fill library module has been added. Cut&Fill computes the volume between two surfaces.

v1.51 beta, May 27th, 2017:

- Non-public test binary

v1.50, April 5th, 2017: After three internal betas (that concentrated on refactoring and rare bugs) this is again a stable public release:

- The constraint insertion subsystem has been rewritten and is faster now.
- Visualization improved.

- Exact orientation tests provided through the API.
- Improved progress bar support. Mesh generator improved.
- Users who upgrade from earlier Fade releases: The `Zone2::getArea()` and `Triangle2::getArea()` methods have been replaced by `getArea2D()` in Fade2D and by `getArea2D()` AND `getArea25D()` in Fade2.5D. The reason is that the old `getArea()` method was easily misunderstood in Fade2.5D (it returned the same result as `getArea25D()` now). We have decided to remove the old method to avoid confusion and a potential source of error. If necessary, please adapt your code.

v1.49, March 2nd, 2017:

- Constraint insertion subsystem improved.
- Mesh generator revised.

v1.48, February 15th, 2017:

- Corrections of yesterday's v1.47.

v1.47, February 14th, 2017: The focus of this (for now) non-public version is stability:

- Intersecting constraint segments must be subdivided although their exact intersection is not always representable with double precision coordinates. Thus tiny rounding errors are unavoidable and these caused trouble in very unlikely cases.
- The constraint insertion subsystem has now been re-implemented to behave robust also in such cases.

v1.46a, January 14th, 2017:

- +++ Raspberry PI is supported now +++ // Apart from RPI support v1.46a is equal to v1.46. Raspberry PI users: Please give feedback, do you have everything you need for RPI development now?

v1.46, January 8th, 2017:

- +++ MacOS is supported now +++ //
- A new class `EfficientModel` takes oversampled 2.5D point clouds and returns a subset that represents the model efficiently. The automatic pruning process runs in a controlled fashion such that a user specified maximum error is kept.
- The Delaunay Mesh Generator is now supported by a Grid Mesher, thus it creates more regular meshes.
- The Delaunay triangulation of specific point sets is not unique, for example when grid points are triangulated (4 points on a common circumcircle). To improve the repeatability and for reasons of visual appearance the new method `Zone2::unifyGrid()` has been implemented.
- A problem in the point location method `Fade_2D::locate()` when the query point was exactly on the convex hull of the triangulation has been solved.

v1.43, November 20th, 2016:

- Better example source code for the new `SegmentChecker` class.
- And the `SegmentChecker` of v1.42 returned false positives, this problem is solved now.

v1.42, October 19th, 2016:

- The new tool `SegmentChecker` takes a bunch of segments and fully automatically identifies intersecting segments. The underlying data structure makes the tool incredibly fast. Intersecting segments can be visualized. Intersections can be computed in 2D and 2.5D (with heights).
- A new module named `TestDataGenerators` creates random polygons, random segments, points, random numbers and polylines for automated software stress tests. Progress bar support added.

v1.41, July 24th, 2016:

- New constraint insertion strategy.

- Minor bug fixes.
- Performance slightly improved.

v1.40 beta, June 14th, 2016:

- Non public intermediate test code.
- Bounded zones introduced: Mesh generation algorithms require that zones are bounded by constraint segments. This is certainly the case for the most usual zones with `zoneLocation=ZL_INSIDE`. But other types of zones may be unbounded and in this case remeshing won't work well, so it was necessary to change the behavior: From now on calling `refine()` and `refineAdvanced()` is only allowed with zones whose `zoneLocation` is `ZL_INSIDE` or `ZL_BOUNDED`. A bounded zone can easily be gained from any other zone using `Zone2::convertToBoundedZone()`. Also new: `Fade_2D::createConstraintGraph(..)` has now a third parameter `'bool bOrientedSegments=false'`. By default it is false to provide backwards compatibility. This parameter allows you to specify that the provided segments are CCW oriented. This way more complex inside- and outside-zones can be formed.
- Performance of `Fade_2D::createConstraint(..)` drastically improved.

v1.39, May 31st, 2016:

- Non public intermediate beta.

v1.37a, March 15th, 2016:

- Small upgrade: The performance of the remove method has been improved.

v1.37, March 10th, 2016:

- Interface change in the `MeshGenParams` class. The class has been introduced two weeks before, so chances are good that the change does not affect you. Previously the class had the methods `getMaxTriangleArea(double x,double y)` and `getMaxEdgeLength(double x,double y)` where `x` and `y` were the barycenter of a triangle for which the algorithm determines if it must be refined. The change is that `x` and `y` have been replaced by the triangle itself to give client code even more control (`x` and `y` can still be computed from the triangle).

v1.36, February 29th, 2016:

- Experimental method `refineExtended(..)` replaced by the (now permanent) method `refineAdvanced(MeshGenParams* pParams)`. This method allows much more control over the mesh density.

v1.34, February 14th, 2016:

- Vertex management subsystem revised (sometimes Vertex removal did not work as expected). Performance improvement.

v1.33 PreRelease, January 17th, 2016: The previous official Fade version is Fade 1.24. It was released 6 months ago. Since then major developments have been made and now a big upgrade follows with v1.33.14:

- Constraint segments may intersect now and they are automatically subdivided at their intersection points.
- Import of existing triangles is supported and one can cut through static triangulations. This version is well tested. It also runs at two customers sites with no known problems. But due to the large amount of new code we call this one a pre-release. Please report if you find any problems and note that it is also helpful if you report that the library works well in your setting. The DLL names have been adapted to the safer and more convenient pattern

`fade[2D|25D]_$(Platform)_$(PlatformToolset)_$(Configuration).dll`

If you upgrade from an earlier release it is recommended that you remove any previous Fade DLL's to avoid unintended linking to an old binary.

v1.31 and 1.32, December 1st, 2015:

- Non public intermediate release, improves the CDT.

v1.30, November 18th, 2015:

- Non public intermediate release, improves the refineExtended method.

v1.29, October 17th, 2015:

- Non public intermediate release. The method importTriangles() detects invalid input data now and returns NULL to avoid an assertion or even an infinite loop when the input data is not clean. The possibly invalid input elements are written to stdout and a postscript file visualizes where the problem occurs.

v1.28, October 10th, 2015:

- Non public intermediate release. Customer specific code revised. Stress tests with random polygons and segments have been made. Heap checking to ensure proper memory handling.

v1.27, October 5th, 2015:

- Non public release, improvements of the recently implemented functions, especially of customer specific code Fade\_2D::importTriangles() and Fade2D::cutTriangles().

v1.26, September 8th, 2015:

- New functions of the last unofficial v1.25 have been revised. Constraint segments may intersect now.

v1.25, August 18th, 2015:

- Intermediate pre-release with new features: importTriangles() imports arbitrary triangles into a triangulation, cutTriangles() allows to insert a constraint segment as if it where a knife, getOrientation() provides an exact orientation test. Zone2 objects can now also be made from a set of triangles. Constraint segments can intersect now. These features correspond to a large amount of new code: Please test v1.25 carefully before deploying it in a production environment.

v1.24, July 22nd, 2015:

- Public release of v1.23's improvements. And I'm sorry but we had a bug in Fade\_2D::getVertexPointers(..). The method may have missed to return a few pointers after a call to refine() or remove(). This bug is fixed now.

v1.23, July 9th, 2015:

- Internal test release with the new refineExtended() method for the specific needs of a certain client software.

v1.22, May 25th, 2015:

- Code refactored, build system refactored and as a result improved Linux support: CentOS 6.4, Ubuntu 14.04, Ubuntu 15.04 and similar systems.
- Removal of points has been implemented
- Delaunay meshing has been reworked,
- sqDistance() has been replaced by [sqDistance2D\(\)](#) and [sqDistance25D\(\)](#) because both versions are useful in 2.5D.
- OpenMP has been removed, it was only used under Linux and currently I work on a better way to provide multithreading.

v1.21, May 17th, 2015:

- Unofficial intermediate release. Testing new features.

v1.20, April 5th, 2015:

- 3D scene Visualization for (up to date) web browsers added. Misleading enumeration values CIS\_KEEP↔\_DELAUNAY and CIS\_IGNORE\_DELAUNAY have been replaced by CIS\_CONFORMING\_DELAUNAY and CIS\_CONSTRAINED\_DELAUNAY (the two deprecated names are kept for backward compatibility).
- Bug in the free function center(Point2&,Point2&) solved.

- Major revision of the documentation pages.
- The source codes of the examples has been reengineered and is included in the present documentation pages.

v1.19, October 26th, 2014:

- Support for Visual Studio 2013 (VC12) has been added.
- Only minor code changes.

v1.18.3, June 9th, 2014:

- Delaunay Mesh Generation has been improved: Better quality, better performance.
- API improved.
- Small bug fixes.

v1.16.1, February 10th, 2014:

- Small update: In rare cases it was possible that subdivided ConstraintSegments caused problems in combination with zone growing. This is fixed now.

v1.16, February 3rd, 2014:

- Constrained Delaunay triangulation improved,
- Delaunay meshing improved,
- aspect ratio meshing (experimental) added.
- Minor bug fixes.
- Added support for Visual Studio 2012.

v1.14, November 2013 and v1.15, December 2013:

- Non-public intermediate releases (betas with experimental features).

v1.13, August 4th, 2013:

- Mesh generation (Delaunay Meshing) has been improved and two bugfixes have been made in the new IsoContours class: A message can be suppressed now and a numeric problem has been fixed.

v1.12, June 30th, 2013:

- Starting with v1.12 the download consists of two separate libraries: The familiar full version of the 2D flavor as well as a 2.5D evaluation version. Two very fast new methods have been added to the 2.5D edition: One computes iso-contours, the other computes the height of a point with arbitrary (x,y) coordinates.
- Delaunay mesh generation has been improved.
- Support for VS2008, 32-bit and 64-bit, has been added.
- The performance has been improved.

v1.11, June 14th, 2013:

- Non-public intermediate release with VS2008 support and a first version of the iso-contour feature.

v1.10, March 30th, 2013:

- Delaunay Refinement (already included as preview in the previous release) has been improved and is officially released now. Parts of the algorithm can use up to 8 CPUs under Linux if explicitly switched on using `Fade2↔D::enableMultithreading()`.
- There is a new insert method in the API which uses arrays.

v1.03, Nov. 4th, 2012:

- A critical bug has been fixed, please switch to v1.03.
- Performance upgrade: A first step towards multithreading has been made in the Linux version.
- In order to facilitate the installation for users without administrator privileges the installers have been replaced by a simple zipped directory that contains everything.
- Meshing through Delaunay Refinement is scheduled for the next release but it is pre-released as an experimental feature in the current v1.03.

v1.02, 9/2012:

- An additional debug library for Windows has been added and
- the directory structure has been reorganized.

v1.01, 9/2012:

- This is a stable public release. Since v0.9 we have introduced insertion of constraint edges and the zone concept. Moreover the API is under a namespace now. Boost types have been removed from the API to avoid this additional dependency. New demo software has been written and the library is now also available for 64-bit Windows.

## 2 Module Index

### 2.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

<b>Tools</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Version Information</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>File I/O</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>Test Data Generators</b>	<b>24</b>

## 3 Class Index

### 3.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<b><a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2</a></b> <b>Bbox2</b> is an axis aligned 2D bounding box	<b>31</b>
<b><a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::CAF_Component</a></b> <b>CAF_Component</b> stands for CUT AND FILL COMPONENT. It represents a connected area of the surface	<b>36</b>
<b><a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Circle2</a></b> Circle for visualization	<b>38</b>
<b><a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare</a></b> <b>CloudPrepare</b> simplifies overdense point clouds and helps to avoid memory-usage-peaks during data transfer	<b>39</b>
<b><a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Color</a></b> Color for visualization	<b>44</b>
<b><a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2</a></b> <b>ConstraintGraph2</b> is a set of Constraint Edges ( <b><a href="#">ConstraintSegment2</a></b> )	<b>46</b>



<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2</a>	
A <a href="#">ConstraintSegment2</a> represents a Constraint Edge	49
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill</a>	
<a href="#">CutAndFill</a> computes the volume(s) between two overlapping surfaces	51
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2</a>	
<a href="#">Edge2</a> is a directed edge	55
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::EfficientModel</a>	
<a href="#">EfficientModel</a> (DEPRECATED in favor of the new <a href="#">CloudPrepare</a> class)	57
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D</a>	
<a href="#">Fade_2D</a> is the Delaunay triangulation main class	60
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::FadeExport</a>	
<a href="#">FadeExport</a> is a simple struct to export triangulation data	81
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Func_gtEdge2D</a>	
Functor to sort edges by 2d length (descending)	82
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Func_ltEdge25D</a>	
Functor to sort edges by 2.5d length (ascending)	83
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Func_ltEdge2D</a>	
Functor to sort edges by 2d length (ascending)	83
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Func_ltPointXYZ</a>	
Functor to sort points lexicographically	83
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::IsoContours</a>	
<a href="#">IsoContours</a> uses a fast datastructure to compute intersections of horizontal planes with a given list of triangles	83
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Label</a>	
<a href="#">Label</a> is a Text-Label for Visualization	85
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams</a>	
Parameters for the mesh generator	85
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::MsgBase</a>	
<a href="#">MsgBase</a> , a base class for message subscriber classes	90
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::PeelPredicateTS</a>	
User-defined peel predicate	91
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Point2</a>	
Point	91
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Segment2</a>	
Segment	97
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker</a>	
<a href="#">SegmentChecker</a> identifies intersecting line segments	98
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2</a>	
Triangle	106
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator</a>	
Iterator for all triangles around a given vertex	111

<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::UserPredicateT</a>	
User-defined predicate (deprecated)	115
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2</a>	
Vector	115
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Visualizer2</a>	
Visualizer2 is a general Postscript writer. It draws the objects <a href="#">Point2</a> , <a href="#">Segment2</a> , <a href="#">Triangle2</a> , <a href="#">Circle2</a> and <a href="#">Label</a>	117
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Visualizer3</a>	
Visualizer3 is a 3D scene writer for the Geomview viewer	119
<a href="#">GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2</a>	
Zone2 is a certain defined area of a triangulation	120

## 4 File Index

### 4.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">Bbox2.h</a>	129
<a href="#">CAF_Component.h</a>	130
<a href="#">Circle2.h</a>	131
<a href="#">CloudPrepare.h</a>	131
<a href="#">Color.h</a>	132
<a href="#">ConstraintGraph2.h</a>	132
<a href="#">ConstraintSegment2.h</a>	132
<a href="#">CutAndFill.h</a>	133
<a href="#">Edge2.h</a>	133
<a href="#">EfficientModel.h</a>	134
<a href="#">Fade_2D.h</a>	134
<a href="#">FadeExport.h</a>	135
<a href="#">freeFunctions.h</a>	135
<a href="#">IsoContours.h</a>	137
<a href="#">Label.h</a>	137
<a href="#">MeshGenParams.h</a>	137
<a href="#">MsgBase.h</a>	137
<a href="#">Performance.h</a>	138
<a href="#">Point2.h</a>	138
<a href="#">Segment2.h</a>	140

<a href="#">SegmentChecker.h</a>	140
<a href="#">testDataGenerators.h</a>	141
<a href="#">Triangle2.h</a>	141
<a href="#">TriangleAroundVertexIterator.h</a>	142
<a href="#">UserPredicates.h</a>	142
<a href="#">Vector2.h</a>	142
<a href="#">Visualizer2.h</a>	144
<a href="#">Visualizer3.h</a>	144
<a href="#">Zone2.h</a>	144

## 5 Module Documentation

### 5.1 Tools

#### Functions

- void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::edgesToPolygons](#) (std::vector< [Edge2](#) > &vEdgesIn, std::vector< std::vector< [Edge2](#) > > &vvPolygonsOut, std::vector< [Edge2](#) > &vRemainingOut)  
*Create polygons from a set of edges.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::fillHole](#) (Mesh3 \*pMesh, std::vector< [Edge2](#) > &vPolygonEdges, bool bWithRefine, bool bVerbose, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vCornersOut)  
*Fill a hole in a 3D mesh with triangles (deprecated)*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::fillHole](#) (std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vMeshCorners, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vPolygonSegments, bool bWithRefine, bool bVerbose, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vCornersOut)  
*Fill a hole in a 3D mesh with triangles (deprecated)*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::fillHole](#) (std::vector< std::pair< [Segment2](#), [Vector2](#) > > vPolygonSegments, bool bWithRefine, bool bVerbose, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vCornersOut)  
*Fill a hole in a 3D mesh with triangles (deprecated)*
- double [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getArea25D](#) ([Point2](#) \*p0, [Point2](#) \*p1, [Point2](#) \*p2)  
*Get 2.5D area of a triangle.*
- double [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getArea2D](#) ([Point2](#) \*p0, [Point2](#) \*p1, [Point2](#) \*p2)  
*Get 2D area of a triangle.*
- void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getBorders](#) (const std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > &vT, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vBorderSegmentsOut)  
*Get Borders.*
- void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getDirectedEdges](#) (std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > &vT, std::vector< [Edge2](#) > &vDirectedEdgesOut)  
*Get directed edge The directed edges of vT are returned vDirectedEdgesOut. Directed means that each edge (a,b) with two adjacent triangles in vT is returned twice, as edge(a,b) and edge(b,a).*
- [Vector2](#) [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getNormalVector](#) (const [Point2](#) &p0, const [Point2](#) &p1, const [Point2](#) &p2, bool &bOK)  
*Get normal vector.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC Orientation2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getOrientation2](#) (const [Point2](#) \*p0, const [Point2](#) \*p1, const [Point2](#) \*p2)  
*Get the orientation of three points.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC Orientation2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getOrientation2\\_mt](#) (const [Point2](#) \*p0, const [Point2](#) \*p1, const [Point2](#) \*p2)  
*Get Orientation2 (MT)*

- void `GEOM_FADE25D::getUndirectedEdges` (`std::vector< Triangle2 * > &vT`, `std::vector< Edge2 > &vUndirectedEdgesOut`)  
*Get undirected edges.*
- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::isSimplePolygon` (`std::vector< Segment2 > &vSegments`)  
*isSimplePolygon*
- void `GEOM_FADE25D::pointsToPolyline` (`std::vector< Point2 > &vInPoints`, bool `bClose`, `std::vector< Segment2 > &vOutSegments`)  
*Points-to-Polyline.*
- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::sortRing` (`std::vector< Segment2 > &vRing`)  
*Sort a vector of Segments.*
- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::sortRingCCW` (`std::vector< Segment2 > &vRing`)  
*Sort a vector of Segments.*

### 5.1.1 Detailed Description

### 5.1.2 Function Documentation

**5.1.2.1 edgesToPolygons()** void `GEOM_FADE25D::edgesToPolygons` (  
`std::vector< Edge2 > & vEdgesIn`,  
`std::vector< std::vector< Edge2 > > & vvPolygonsOut`,  
`std::vector< Edge2 > & vRemainingOut` )

A number of methods in Fade returns an unorganized set of edges that delimit a certain area. But sometimes it is more beneficial to have these edges organized as a set of one or more polygons. This is the purpose of the present method.

#### Parameters

in	<code>vEdgesIn</code>	is a vector of oriented edges
out	<code>vvPolygonsOut</code>	contains one vector<Edge2> for each polygon found in the input data.
out	<code>vRemainingOut</code>	is used to return unusable remaining edges

The present function adds one vector<Edge2> to `vvPolygonsOut` for each polygon found in `vEdgesIn`. Each such polygon starts with the leftmost vertex (and when two or more vertices share the smallest x-coordiante then the one of them with the smallest y-coordinate is chosen). Edges that do not form a closed polygon are returned in `vRemainingOut`.

#### Note

An `Edge2` object represents an edge of a triangle. Triangle corners are always counterclockwise (CCW) oriented. Thus outer polygons are CCW-oriented while hole-polygons are CW-oriented, see the figure.

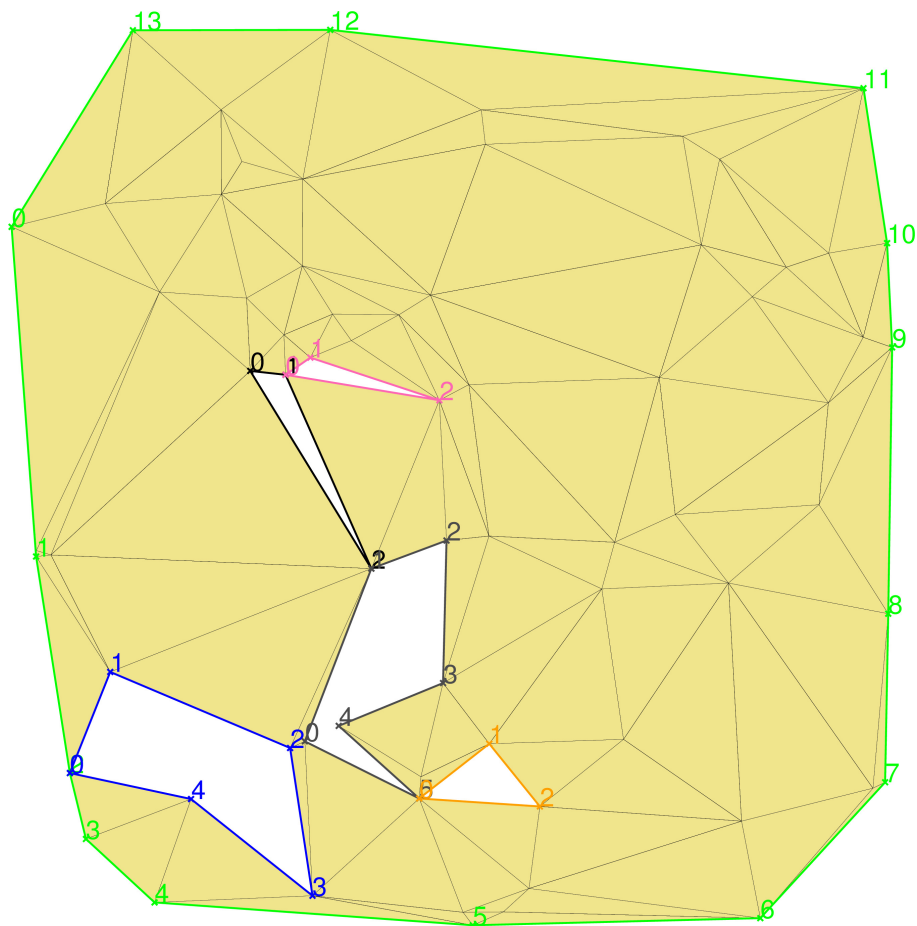


Figure 1 Polygons created by edgesToPolygons

```

5.1.2.2 fillHole() [1/3] bool GEOM_FADE25D::fillHole (
    Mesh3 * pMesh,
    std::vector< Edge2 > & vPolygonEdges,
    bool bWithRefine,
    bool bVerbose,
    std::vector< Point2 > & vCornersOut )

```

This function was experimental and is now deprecated because 3D point cloud meshing has been moved to the WOF library.

#### Parameters

in	<i>pMesh</i>	
in	<i>vPolygonEdges</i>	are edges of the polygon to be triangulated. They must form a closed polygon in the mesh.
in	<i>bWithRefine</i>	specifies if additional vertices shall be created (Note: bWithRefine=true is experimental, don't use currently)
in	<i>bVerbose</i>	specifies if warnings shall be printed to stdout
out	<i>vCornersOut</i>	contains the created fill triangles, 3 corners per triangle, counterclockwise oriented.

```

5.1.2.3 fillHole() [2/3] bool GEOM_FADE25D::fillHole (
    std::vector< Point2 > & vMeshCorners,

```

```

std::vector< Segment2 > & vPolygonSegments,
bool bWithRefine,
bool bVerbose,
std::vector< Point2 > & vCornersOut )

```

This function was experimental and is now deprecated because 3D point cloud meshing has been moved to the WOF library.

#### Parameters

in	<i>vMeshCorners</i>	specifies the input mesh, 3 points per triangle in counterclockwise order.
in	<i>vPolygonSegments</i>	are the edges of the <i>closed</i> polygon to be triangulated.
in	<i>bWithRefine</i>	specifies if additional vertices shall be created (bWithRefine=true is experimental, don't use currently)
in	<i>bVerbose</i>	specifies if warnings shall be printed to stdout
out	<i>vCornersOut</i>	contains the created fill triangles, 3 corners per triangle, counterclockwise oriented.

**5.1.2.4 fillHole()** [3/3] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::fillHole (`  

```

std::vector< std::pair< Segment2, Vector2 > > vPolygonSegments,
bool bWithRefine,
bool bVerbose,
std::vector< Point2 > & vCornersOut )

```

This function was experimental and is now deprecated because 3D point cloud meshing has been moved to the WOF library.

#### Parameters

in	<i>vPolygonSegments</i>	contains the segments of a closed, simple input polygon along with normal vectors. The segments are counterclockwise oriented and ordered with respect to the surface to be created. Check twice, the orientation is very important. The normal vectors point in the direction of the thought surface at the segment i.e., if a hole is filled, the normal vector of an adjacent triangle is taken but if a T-joint is filled the normal vector should be the average normal of the two triangles at the edge.
in	<i>bWithRefine</i>	specifies if additional vertices shall be created. (bWithRefine=true is experimental, don't use currently)
in	<i>bVerbose</i>	specifies if warnings shall be printed to stdout
out	<i>vCornersOut</i>	contains the created fill triangles, 3 corners per triangle, counterclockwise oriented.

**5.1.2.5 getArea25D()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::getArea25D (`  

```

Point2 * p0,
Point2 * p1,
Point2 * p2 )

```

Returns the area of the triangle defined by the three input points p0, p1, p2.

#### Parameters

in	<i>p0,p1,p2</i>	are the corners of the triangle
----	-----------------	---------------------------------

**5.1.2.6 getArea2D()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::getArea2D (`  
`Point2 * p0,`  
`Point2 * p1,`  
`Point2 * p2 )`

Returns the 2D area of the triangle defined by the three input points p0, p1, p2.

#### Note

The 2D area is returned i.e., the z-coordinate is ignored.

#### See also

[getArea25D\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>p0,p1,p2</i>	are the corners of the triangle
----	-----------------	---------------------------------

**5.1.2.7 getBorders()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::getBorders (`  
`const std::vector< Triangle2 * > & vT,`  
`std::vector< Segment2 > & vBorderSegmentsOut )`

Computes the border of the triangles in vT. The border consists of all edges having only one adjacent triangle in vT.

#### Parameters

in	<i>vT</i>	are the input triangles
out	<i>vBorderSegmentsOut</i>	is used to return all border segments

**5.1.2.8 getNormalVector()** `Vector2 GEOM_FADE25D::getNormalVector (`  
`const Point2 & p0,`  
`const Point2 & p1,`  
`const Point2 & p2,`  
`bool & bOK )`

Returns the normalized normal vector of the triangle defined by the three input points p0, p1, p2.

#### Parameters

in	<i>p0,p1,p2</i>	When these points are counterclockwise (CCW) oriented then the resulting normal vector points towards the viewer.
out	<i>bOK</i>	returns true for valid results. When the plane defined by p0, p1, p2 is degenerate, bOK returns false.

**5.1.2.9 getOrientation2()** `FUNC_DECLSPEC Orientation2 GEOM_FADE25D::getOrientation2 (`  
`const Point2 * p0,`  
`const Point2 * p1,`  
`const Point2 * p2 )`

This function returns the *exact* orientation of the points p0, p1, p2 Possible values are ORIENTATION2\_COLLINEAR if p0, p1, p2 are located on a line, ORIENTATION2\_CCW if p0, p1, p2 are counterclockwise oriented

ORIENTATION2\_CW if p0, p1, p2 are clockwise oriented  
 Not thread-safe but a bit faster than the thread-safe version

**5.1.2.10 getOrientation2\_mt()** FUNC\_DECLSPEC Orientation2 GEOM\_FADE25D::getOrientation2\_mt (   
     const [Point2](#) \* p0,   
     const [Point2](#) \* p1,   
     const [Point2](#) \* p2 )

See also

getOrientation2(const Point2\* p0,const Point2\* p1,const Point2\* p2)

This version is thread-safe.

**5.1.2.11 getUndirectedEdges()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::getUndirectedEdges (   
     std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > & vT,   
     std::vector< [Edge2](#) > & vUndirectedEdgesOut )

A unique set of edges of vT is returned.

**5.1.2.12 isSimplePolygon()** bool GEOM\_FADE25D::isSimplePolygon (   
     std::vector< [Segment2](#) > & vSegments )

Parameters

in	<i>vSegments</i>	specifies segments to be checked. Degenerate segments (0-length) are ignored.
----	------------------	---

Returns

true when vSegments contains a closed polygon without selfintersections. False otherwise.

**5.1.2.13 pointsToPolyline()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::pointsToPolyline (   
     std::vector< [Point2](#) > & vInPoints,   
     bool bClose,   
     std::vector< [Segment2](#) > & vOutSegments )

Turns a vector of points (p0,p1,p2,...pm,pn) into a vector of segments ((p0,p1),(p1,p2),...,(pm,pn)). In case that bClose is true an additional segment (pn,p0) is constructed. Degenerate segments are ignored. Selfintersections of the polyline are not checked.

Parameters

in	<i>vInPoints</i>	
in	<i>bClose</i>	specifies whether a closing segment shall be constructed
out	<i>vOutSegments</i>	is where the output segments are stored

**5.1.2.14 sortRing()** bool GEOM\_FADE25D::sortRing (   
     std::vector< [Segment2](#) > & vRing )

The segments in vRing are reoriented and sorted such that subsequent segments join at the endpoints.

**5.1.2.15 sortRingCCW()** bool GEOM\_FADE25D::sortRingCCW (   
     std::vector< [Segment2](#) > & vRing )

The segments in vRing are reoriented and sorted such that the resulting polygon is counterclockwise oriented and subsequent segments join at the endpoints.



## 5.2 Version Information

### Functions

- `const char * GEOM_FADE25D::getFade2DVersion ()`  
*Get the Fade2D version string.*
- `FUNC_DECLSPEC int GEOM_FADE25D::getMajorVersionNumber ()`  
*Get the major version number.*
- `FUNC_DECLSPEC int GEOM_FADE25D::getMinorVersionNumber ()`  
*Get the minor version number.*
- `FUNC_DECLSPEC int GEOM_FADE25D::getRevisionNumber ()`  
*Get the revision version number.*
- `FUNC_DECLSPEC bool GEOM_FADE25D::isRelease ()`  
*Check if a RELEASE or a DEBUG version is used.*

### 5.2.1 Detailed Description

## 5.3 File I/O

### Functions

- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::readPointsBIN` (const char \*filename, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsIn)  
*Read points from a binary file.*
- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::readSegmentsBIN` (const char \*filename, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegmentsIn, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegmentsOut)  
*Read segments from a binary file.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC bool `GEOM_FADE25D::readXY` (const char \*filename, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsIn, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsOut)  
*Read (x y) points.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC bool `GEOM_FADE25D::readXYZ` (const char \*filename, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsIn, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsOut, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsOut)  
*Read (x y z) points.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC bool `GEOM_FADE25D::writePointsASCII` (const char \*filename, const std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vPointsIn)  
*Write points to an ASCII file.*
- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::writePointsASCII` (const char \*filename, const std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsIn)  
*Write points to an ASCII file.*
- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::writePointsBIN` (const char \*filename, std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vPointsIn)  
*Write points to a binary file.*
- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::writePointsBIN` (const char \*filename, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsIn)  
*Write points to a binary file.*
- bool `GEOM_FADE25D::writeSegmentsBIN` (const char \*filename, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegmentsIn, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegmentsOut)  
*Write segments to a binary file.*

### 5.3.1 Detailed Description

### 5.3.2 Function Documentation

**5.3.2.1 readPointsBIN()** bool `GEOM_FADE25D::readPointsBIN` (  
const char \* filename,  
std::vector< [Point2](#) > & vPointsIn )

Reads points from a binary file.

See also

[writePointsBIN\(\)](#)

**5.3.2.2 readSegmentsBIN()** bool `GEOM_FADE25D::readSegmentsBIN` (  
const char \* filename,  
std::vector< [Segment2](#) > & vSegmentsOut )

Reads segments from a binary file of type 21 or 31

See also

[writeSegmentsBIN\(\)](#)

**5.3.2.3 readXY()** FUNC\_DECLSPEC bool `GEOM_FADE25D::readXY` (  
const char \* filename,  
std::vector< [Point2](#) > & vPointsOut )

Reads points from an ASCII file. Expected file format: Two coordinates (x y) per line, whitespace separated. The z coordinate is set to 0.

**5.3.2.4 readXYZ()** `FUNC_DECLSPEC bool GEOM_FADE25D::readXYZ (`  
    `const char * filename,`  
    `std::vector< Point2 > & vPointsOut )`

Reads points from an ASCII file. Expected file format: Three coordinates (x y z) per line, whitespace separated.

**5.3.2.5 writePointsASCII() [1/2]** `FUNC_DECLSPEC bool GEOM_FADE25D::writePointsASCII (`  
    `const char * filename,`  
    `const std::vector< Point2 * > & vPointsIn )`

Writes points to an ASCII file, three coordinates (x y z) per line, whitespace separated.

#### Note

Data exchange through ASCII files is easy and convenient but floating point coordinates are not necessarily exact when represented as decimal numbers. If the tiny rounding errors can't be accepted in your setting you are advised to write binary files, (use [writePointsBIN\(\)](#) )

**5.3.2.6 writePointsASCII() [2/2]** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::writePointsASCII (`  
    `const char * filename,`  
    `const std::vector< Point2 > & vPointsIn )`

Write points to an ASCII file

#### See also

[readPointsASCII\(\)](#)

**5.3.2.7 writePointsBIN() [1/2]** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::writePointsBIN (`  
    `const char * filename,`  
    `std::vector< Point2 * > & vPointsIn )`

Writes points to a binary file

#### See also

[readPointsBIN\(\)](#)

**5.3.2.8 writePointsBIN() [2/2]** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::writePointsBIN (`  
    `const char * filename,`  
    `std::vector< Point2 > & vPointsIn )`

File format:

int filetype (30)

size\_t numPoints (vPointsIn.size())

double x0

double y0

double z0

...

double xn

double yn

double zn

#### Note

Since version 1.64 the binary file format written by 32-bit machines is identical with the file format of x64 machines i.e., the numPoints value is always 8 bytes, not 4. This change affects only 32-bit programs.

**5.3.2.9 writeSegmentsBIN()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::writeSegmentsBIN (`  
    `const char * filename,`  
    `std::vector< Segment2 > & vSegmentsIn )`

Binary file format:

`int filetype (31)`

`size_t numSegments (vSegmentsIn.size())`

`double x0_source`

`double y0_source`

`double z0_source`

`double x0_target`

`double y0_target`

`double z0_target`

`...`

`double xn_source`

`double yn_source`

`double zn_source`

`double xn_target`

`double yn_target`

`double zn_target`

#### Note

Since version 1.64 the binary file format written by 32-bit machines is identical with the file format of x64 machines i.e., the numSegments value is always 8 bytes, not 4. This change affects only 32-bit programs.

#### See also

[readSegmentsBIN\(\)](#)

## 5.4 Test Data Generators

### Functions

- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateCircle](#) (int numPoints, double x, double y, double z, double radiusX, double radiusY, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vCirclePointsOut)  
*Generate a circle.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomNumbers](#) (size\_t num, double min, double max, std::vector< double > &vRandomNumbersOut, unsigned int seed=0)  
*Generate random numbers.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomPoints](#) (size\_t numRandomPoints, double min, double max, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vRandomPointsOut, unsigned int seed=0)  
*Generate random points.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomPoints3D](#) (size\_t numRandomPoints, double min, double max, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vRandomPointsOut, unsigned int seed=0)  
*Generate random points with height.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomPolygon](#) (size\_t numSegments, double min, double max, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vPolygonOut, unsigned int seed=0)  
*Generate a random simple polygon.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomSegments](#) (size\_t numSegments, double min, double max, double maxLen, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegmentsOut, unsigned int seed)  
*Generate random line segments.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomSurfacePoints](#) (size\_t numX, size\_t numY, size\_t numCenters, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double xmax, double ymax, double zmax, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vSurfacePointsOut, unsigned int seed)  
*Generate a random surface.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateSineSegments](#) (int numSegments, int numPeriods, double xOffset, double yOffset, double xFactor, double yFactor, bool bSwapXY, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSineSegmentsOut)  
*Generate segments from a sine function.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::shear](#) (std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsInOut, double shearX, double shearY)

#### 5.4.1 Detailed Description

#### 5.4.2 Generate random polygons and other test objects

Theory, careful programming and automated software stress tests. Neither of them can replace the other one. Testing with random data helps to discover errors early. Fade provides random object generators for your automated software stress tests:

- Random simple polygons
- Random segments
- Random point clouds
- Random numbers.
- Polylines from sine functions

If you discover an error in your software you must be able to reproduce the input data that has triggered your bug. For this reason the random object generators take a seed value to initialize the internal random number generators. A certain seed value always leads to the same sequence of objects. Only when the special seed value 0 is used then the random number generators are initialized from the system time.

#### 5.4.3 Function Documentation

**5.4.3.1 generateCircle()** `FUNC_DECLSPEC void GEOM_FADE25D::generateCircle (`  
`int numPoints,`  
`double x,`  
`double y,`  
`double z,`  
`double radiusX,`  
`double radiusY,`  
`std::vector< Point2 > & vCirclePointsOut )`

Returns points on a circle centered at the given coordinates

**5.4.3.2 generateRandomNumbers()** `FUNC_DECLSPEC void GEOM_FADE25D::generateRandomNumbers (`  
`size_t num,`  
`double min,`  
`double max,`  
`std::vector< double > & vRandomNumbersOut,`  
`unsigned int seed = 0 )`

#### Parameters

	<i>num</i>	Number of random numbers to be generated
	<i>min</i>	Lower bound
	<i>max</i>	Upper bound
out	<i>vRandomNumbersOut</i>	is the output vector
	<i>seed</i>	initializes the random number generator RNG (default: 0...mapped to a random seed, other values: constant initialization)

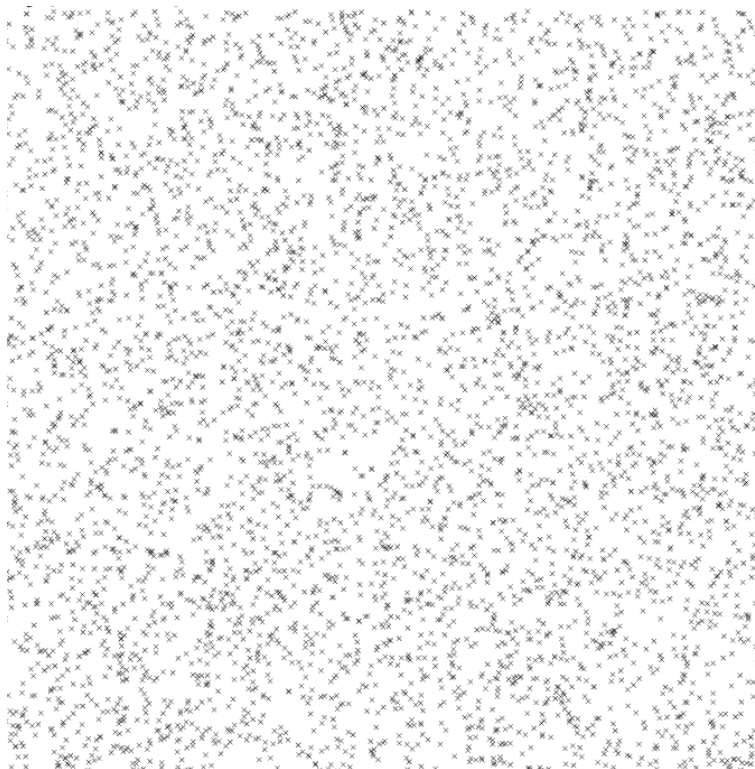
#### Note

Reproducible random numbers are often desirable when software is tested with random geometric constructions. Thus each seed value different from 0 leads to its own, reproducible, output sequence. In contrast the seed value 0 is mapped to random initialization of the RNG. In this case the RNG will produce a different output sequence each time it is called.

**5.4.3.3 generateRandomPoints()** `FUNC_DECLSPEC void GEOM_FADE25D::generateRandomPoints (`  
`size_t numRandomPoints,`  
`double min,`  
`double max,`  
`std::vector< Point2 > & vRandomPointsOut,`  
`unsigned int seed = 0 )`

#### Parameters

	<i>numRandomPoints</i>	Number of points to be generated
	<i>min</i>	Lower bound (x,y)
	<i>max</i>	Upper bound (x,y)
out	<i>vRandomPointsOut</i>	is the output vector
	<i>seed</i>	initializes the random number generator RNG (default: 0...mapped to a random seed, other values: constant initialization)



**Figure 2 Point generator**

**5.4.3.4 generateRandomPoints3D()** `FUNC_DECLSPEC void GEOM_FADE25D::generateRandomPoints3D (`  
`size_t numRandomPoints,`  
`double min,`  
`double max,`  
`std::vector< Point2 > & vRandomPointsOut,`  
`unsigned int seed = 0 )`

**Parameters**

	<i>numRandomPoints</i>	Number of points to be generated
	<i>min</i>	Lower bound (x,y)
	<i>max</i>	Upper bound (x,y)
out	<i>vRandomPointsOut</i>	is the output vector
	<i>seed</i>	initializes the random number generator RNG (default: 0...mapped to a random seed, other values: constant initialization)

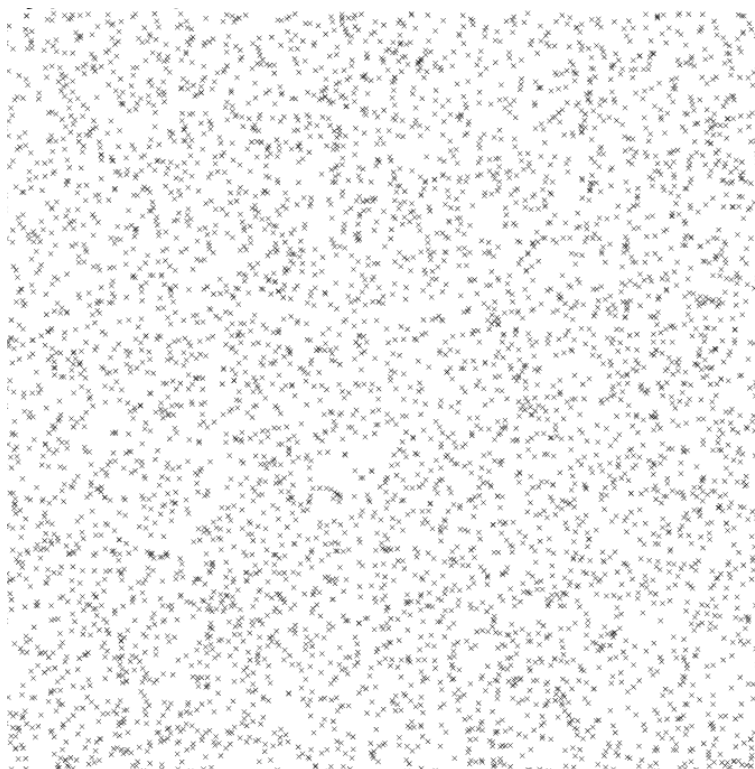


Figure 3 Point generator

**5.4.3.5 generateRandomPolygon()** `FUNC_DECLSPEC void GEOM_FADE25D::generateRandomPolygon (`  
`size_t numSegments,`  
`double min,`  
`double max,`  
`std::vector< Segment2 > & vPolygonOut,`  
`unsigned int seed = 0 )`

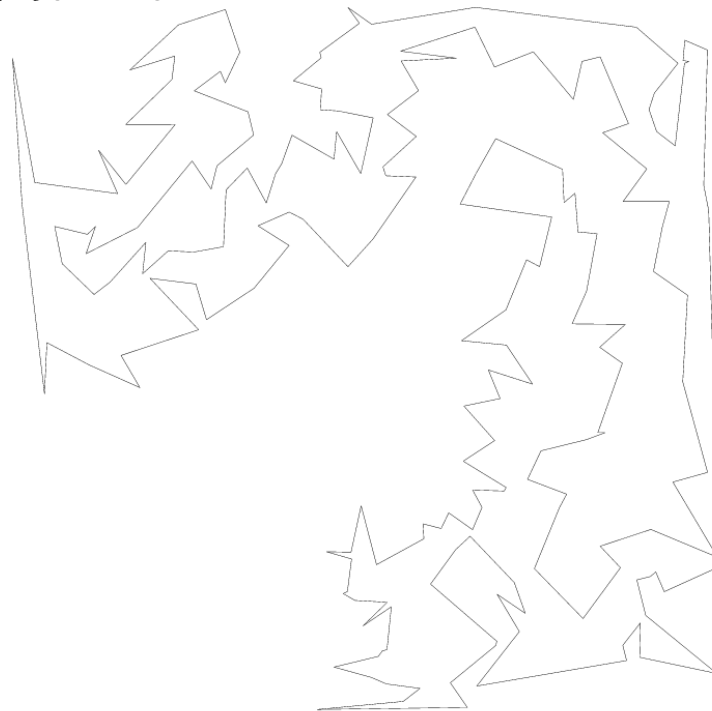
**Parameters**

	<i>numSegments</i>	Number of segments to be generated
	<i>min</i>	Lower bound (x,y)
	<i>max</i>	Upper bound (x,y)
out	<i>vPolygonOut</i>	is the output vector
	<i>seed</i>	initializes the random number generator RNG (default: 0...mapped to a random seed, other values: constant initialization)



**randomPolygon.ps**

Geom Fade 2.5D, evaluation version

x-Range: [-49.5838 - 49.9994] =99.5832  
y-Range: [-49.6769 - 49.53] =99.2068**Figure 4 Polygon generator: Random simple polygon**

**5.4.3.6 generateRandomSegments()** `FUNC_DECLSPEC void GEOM_FADE25D::generateRandomSegments (`  
`size_t numSegments,`  
`double min,`  
`double max,`  
`double maxLen,`  
`std::vector< Segment2 > & vSegmentsOut,`  
`unsigned int seed )`

**Parameters**

	<i>numSegments</i>	Number of segments to be generated
	<i>min</i>	Lower bound (x,y)
	<i>max</i>	Upper bound (x,y)
	<i>maxLen</i>	Maximal segment length
out	<i>vSegmentsOut</i>	is the output vector
	<i>seed</i>	initializes the random number generator RNG (default: 0...mapped to a random seed, other values: constant initialization)



Figure 5 Segment generator: Random line segments

**5.4.3.7 generateRandomSurfacePoints()** FUNC\_DECLSPEC void GEOM\_FADE25D::generateRandomSurfacePoints (

```

    size_t numX,
    size_t numY,
    size_t numCenters,
    double xmin,
    double ymin,
    double zmin,
    double xmax,
    double ymax,
    double zmax,
    std::vector< Point2 > & vSurfacePointsOut,
    unsigned int seed )

```

#### Parameters

	<i>numX,numY</i>	specifies the grid size and must be >1. numX*numY points are created
	<i>numCenters</i>	defines the number of extreme points (must be >0)
	<i>xmin,ymin,zmin,xmax,ymax,zmax</i>	specifies the geometric bounds
out	<i>vSurfacePointsOut</i>	is the output vector
	<i>seed</i>	initializes the random number generator RNG (default: 0...mapped to a random seed, other values: constant initialization)

**5.4.3.8 generateSineSegments()** FUNC\_DECLSPEC void GEOM\_FADE25D::generateSineSegments (

```

int numSegments,
int numPeriods,
double xOffset,
double yOffset,
double xFactor,
double yFactor,
bool bSwapXY,
std::vector< Segment2 > & vSineSegmentsOut )

```

#### Parameters

	<i>numSegments</i>	Number of segments to be generated
	<i>numPeriods</i>	Number of periods of the sine function
	<i>xOffset</i>	Offset of the output x-coordinates
	<i>yOffset</i>	Offset of the output y-coordinates
	<i>xFactor</i>	Factor to scale the sine function in x direction
	<i>yFactor</i>	Factor to scale the sine function in y direction
	<i>bSwapXY</i>	Swap the x and y coordinate of the function
out	<i>vSineSegmentsOut</i>	is the output vector

#### vSinePolyline.ps

Geom Fade 2.5D, evaluation version

x-Range: [0 - 20] ≈20  
y-Range: [-10 - 10] ≈20

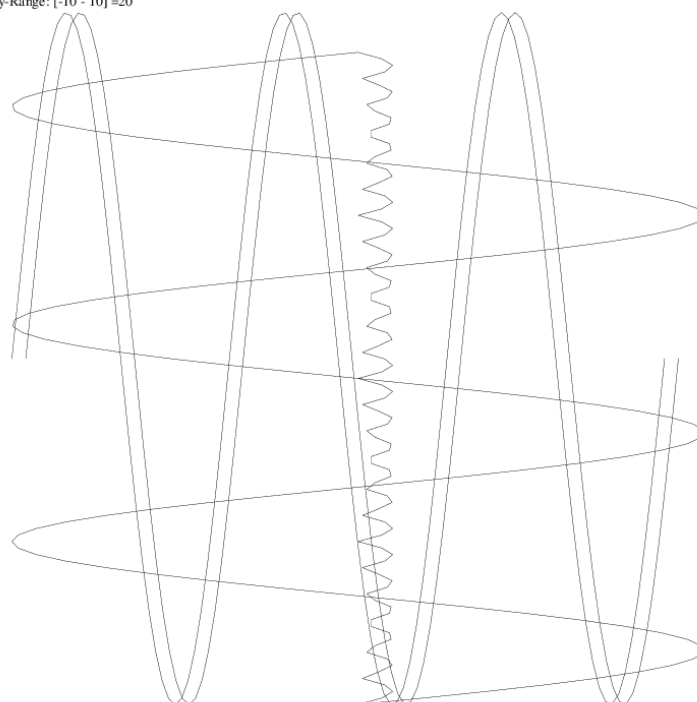


Figure 6 Polyline generator: Polylines from sine functions

## 6 Class Documentation

### 6.1 GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2 Class Reference

**Bbox2** is an axis aligned 2D bounding box.

```
#include <Bbox2.h>
```

#### Public Member Functions

- **Bbox2** (GeomTest \*pGeomTest\_=NULL)  
*Constructor.*
- bool **add** (const **Point2** &p)  
*Add a point.*
- bool **add** (size\_t numPoints, double \*coordinates)  
*Add points.*
- bool **add** (std::vector< **Point2** \* >::const\_iterator start\_it, std::vector< **Point2** \* >::const\_iterator end\_it)  
*Add points.*
- bool **add** (std::vector< **Point2** >::const\_iterator start\_it, std::vector< **Point2** >::const\_iterator end\_it)  
*Add points.*
- **Point2** **computeCenter** () const  
*Compute the 2D midpoint.*
- bool **doIntersect** (const **Bbox2** &other) const  
*Check intersection.*
- void **doubleTheBox** ()  
*Double the box.*
- void **enlargeRanges** (double factor)
- double **get\_maxX** () const  
*Get maxX.*
- double **get\_maxY** () const  
*Get maxY.*
- double **get\_minX** () const  
*Get minX.*
- double **get\_minY** () const  
*Get minY.*
- void **getBoundary** (std::vector< **Segment2** > &vBoundary) const  
*Get boundary.*
- void **getBounds** (double &minX\_, double &maxX\_, double &minY\_, double &maxY\_) const  
*Get bounds.*
- void **getCorners** (std::vector< **Point2** > &vBoxCorners) const  
*Get corners.*
- double **getMaxCoord** () const  
*Get maximum coordinate.*
- **Point2** **getMaxPoint** () const  
*Get the max point.*
- double **getMaxRange** () const  
*Get max range.*
- double **getMinCoord** () const  
*Get minimum coordinate.*
- **Point2** **getMinPoint** () const  
*Get the min point.*
- void **getOffsetCorners** (double offset, std::vector< **Point2** > &vBoxCorners) const  
*Get offset corners.*

- double `getRangeX ()` const  
*Get x-range.*
- double `getRangeY ()` const  
*Get y-range.*
- void `inflateIfDegenerate` (double val)  
*Inflate if Degenerate.*
- bool `isInBox` (const `Point2` &p) const  
*Point-in-Box Test.*
- bool `isValid ()` const  
*Check if the bounds are valid.*
- `Bbox2 operator+` (const `Bbox2` &b)  
*Add a bounding box.*
- void `setMaxX` (double val)  
*Set maxX.*
- void `setMaxY` (double val)  
*Set maxY.*
- void `setMinX` (double val)  
*Set minX.*
- void `setMinY` (double val)  
*Set minY.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void `treatPointForInvalidBox` (const `Point2` &p)
- void `treatPointForValidBox` (const `Point2` &p)

### Protected Attributes

- bool `bValid`
- double `maxX`
- double `maxY`
- double `minX`
- double `minY`
- `GeomTest *` `pGeomTest`

### Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<<` (`std::ostream &stream`, const `Bbox2` &pC)  
*Print the box.*

#### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

#### 6.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.1.2.1 Bbox2()** `GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::Bbox2 (`  
`GeomTest * pGeomTest_ = NULL ) [inline], [explicit]`

Minimum bounds are initialized to DBL\_MAX. Maximum bounds are initialized to -DBL\_MAX. Box is not valid yet

#### 6.1.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.1.3.1 add()** [1/4] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::add ( const Point2 & p ) [inline]`

Extends the 2D bounding box if required.

Returns

true if the bounding box changes, false otherwise

**6.1.3.2 add()** [2/4] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::add ( size_t numPoints, double * coordinates ) [inline]`

Extends the 2D bounding box if required.

Returns

true if the bounding box changes, false otherwise

**6.1.3.3 add()** [3/4] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::add ( std::vector< Point2 * >::const_iterator start_it, std::vector< Point2 * >::const_iterator end_it ) [inline]`

Extends the 2D bounding box if required.

Returns

true if the bounding box changes, false otherwise

**6.1.3.4 add()** [4/4] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::add ( std::vector< Point2 >::const_iterator start_it, std::vector< Point2 >::const_iterator end_it ) [inline]`

Extends the 2D bounding box if required.

Returns

true if the bounding box changes, false otherwise

**6.1.3.5 computeCenter()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::computeCenter ( ) const`

**6.1.3.6 doIntersect()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::doIntersect ( const Bbox2 & other ) const`

Two valid bounding boxes intersect if they share at least one point in the XY plane.

**6.1.3.7 doubleTheBox()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::doubleTheBox ( )`

Changes the bounds such that the box grows in each direction by half the previous range

**6.1.3.8 get\_maxX()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::get_maxX ( ) const [inline]`

Returns

maxX

**6.1.3.9 get\_maxY()** double GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::get\_maxY ( ) const [inline]

Returns

maxY

**6.1.3.10 get\_minX()** double GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::get\_minX ( ) const [inline]

Returns

minX

**6.1.3.11 get\_minY()** double GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::get\_minY ( ) const [inline]

Returns

minY

**6.1.3.12 getBoundary()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::getBoundary (   
std::vector< [Segment2](#) > & vBoundary ) const

Convenience function: Returns 4 border segments

**6.1.3.13 getBounds()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::getBounds (   
double & minX\_,   
double & maxX\_,   
double & minY\_,   
double & maxY\_ ) const

**6.1.3.14 getCorners()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::getCorners (   
std::vector< [Point2](#) > & vBoxCorners ) const

Convenience function: Returns the 4 corners of the box

**6.1.3.15 getMaxCoord()** double GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::getMaxCoord ( ) const [inline]

Returns

the largest coordinate value, i.e. max(maxX,maxY)

**6.1.3.16 getMaxPoint()** [Point2](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::getMaxPoint ( ) const [inline]

Returns

the 2D corner point with the maximum coordinates, the z-coordinate is set to 0

**6.1.3.17 getMaxRange()** double GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2::getMaxRange ( ) const [inline]

Returns

the largest range, i.e. max([getRangeX\(\)](#),[getRangeY\(\)](#))

**6.1.3.18 getMinCoord()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::getMinCoord ( ) const [inline]`

Returns

the smallest coordinate value, i.e. min(minX,minY)

**6.1.3.19 getMinPoint()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::getMinPoint ( ) const [inline]`

Returns

the corner point with the minimum coordinates, the z-coordinate is set to 0

**6.1.3.20 getOffsetCorners()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::getOffsetCorners ( double offset, std::vector< Point2 > & vBoxCorners ) const`

Convenience function: Returns the 4 corners of an enlarged box. The box es enlarged by offset in each direction

**6.1.3.21 getRangeX()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::getRangeX ( ) const [inline]`

Returns

maxX-minX

**6.1.3.22 getRangeY()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::getRangeY ( ) const [inline]`

Returns

maxY-minY

**6.1.3.23 inflateIfDegenerate()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::inflateIfDegenerate ( double val ) [inline]`

When only one point has been added to [Bbox2](#) or when all points have the same x- and/or y- coordinates then [Bbox2](#) is degenerate. This is a valid state but sometimes undesirable. The present method inflates the [Bbox2](#) by adding /p val to maxX and/or maxY.

**6.1.3.24 isInBox()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::isInBox ( const Point2 & p ) const`

Returns

true if  $\min X \leq p.x() \leq \max X$  and  $\min Y \leq p.y() \leq \max Y$  or false otherwise.

**6.1.3.25 isValid()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::isValid ( ) const [inline]`

The bounds are valid when at least one point has been added or when set-methods have been used to set  $\min X \leq \max X$  and  $\min Y \leq \max Y$

**6.1.3.26 operator+()** `Bbox2 GEOM_FADE25D::Bbox2::operator+ ( const Bbox2 & b )`

Extends the 2D bounding box if required.

Returns

the resulting bounding box



### 6.1.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

**6.1.4.1 operator<<** `std::ostream& operator<< (`  
`std::ostream & stream,`  
`const Bbox2 & pC ) [friend]`

Prints the box coordinates to `stream`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Bbox2.h](#)

## 6.2 GEOM\_FADE25D::CAF\_Component Class Reference

[CAF\\_Component](#) stands for CUT AND FILL COMPONENT. It represents a connected area of the surface.

```
#include <CAF_Component.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **CAF\_Component** (`std::vector< Triangle2 * > &vT_, std::map< Point2 *, std::pair< double, double > > &mVtx2BeforeAfter_, int label_`)
- void **getBorder** (`std::vector< Segment2 > &vBorderSegments`) const  
*Get border.*
- **CAFTYP** **getCAFTyp** () const  
*Get Cut&Fill-Type.*
- int **getLabel** () const  
*Get label.*
- void **getTriangles** (`std::vector< Triangle2 * > &vTrianglesOut`) const  
*Get Triangles.*
- double **getVolume** () const  
*Get the volume.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void **init** (`std::map< Point2 *, std::pair< double, double > > &mVtx2BeforeAfter`)
- void **setVolume** (`std::vector< Point2 > *pvBeforeT, std::vector< Point2 > *pvAfterT, std::vector< Point2 > *pvWallT`)
- void **showGeomview** (`const char *name, std::vector< Point2 > *pvBeforeT, std::vector< Point2 > *pvAfterT, std::vector< Point2 > *pvWallT`) const

### Protected Attributes

- **CAFTYP** **caftype**
- int **label**
- `std::vector< Triangle2 * > * pVT`
- double **volume**

#### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

A [CAF\\_Component](#) object represents a connected part of the surface such that:

- the first surface is below the second one (CAFTYP=CT\_FILL) or
- the first surface is above the second one (CAFTYP=CT\_CUT) or
- the first surface corresponds to the second one (CAFTYP=CT\_NULL)

## 6.2.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.2.2.1 getBorder()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::CAF_Component::getBorder (   
std::vector< Segment2 > & vBorderSegments ) const`

### Returns

border segments of the present component in no particular order

**6.2.2.2 getCAFTYPE()** `CAFTYP GEOM_FADE25D::CAF_Component::getCAFTYPE ( ) const`

### Returns

CT\_CUT, CT\_FILL or CT\_NULL

- CT\_CUT means that earth must be digged off to turn the first surface into the second one,
- CT\_FILL means that earth must be added.
- CT\_NULL is returned when the first surface corresponds to the second one.

**6.2.2.3 getLabel()** `int GEOM_FADE25D::CAF_Component::getLabel ( ) const`

### Returns

the component label

Components are consecutively numbered.

**6.2.2.4 getTriangles()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::CAF_Component::getTriangles (   
std::vector< Triangle2 * > & vTrianglesOut ) const`

### Returns

the triangles of the present component. The z-coordinates of their corners correspond to the height differences between the two input surfaces.

### Parameters

out	<i>vTrianglesOut</i>	is used to return the triangles
-----	----------------------	---------------------------------

**6.2.2.5 getVolume()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::CAF_Component::getVolume ( ) const`

### Returns

the volume of the present component.

### Note

The volume is an absolute value. Use [getCAFTYPE\(\)](#) to determine if it is a CUT, FILL or ZERO volume.

**Warning**

The computations are unitless but you must make sure that the x, y, and z-coordinate are given in the same unit.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [CAF\\_Component.h](#)

**6.3 GEOM\_FADE25D::Circle2 Class Reference**

Circle for visualization.

```
#include <Circle2.h>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [Circle2](#) (const [Point2](#) &center\_, double sqRadius\_)  
*Constructor.*
- [Circle2](#) (double x, double y, double sqRadius\_)  
*Constructor.*
- [Point2](#) [getCenter](#) ()  
*Get the center of the circle.*
- double [getRadius](#) ()  
*Get the radius of the circle.*
- double [getSqRadius](#) ()  
*Get the squared radius of the circle.*

**Protected Attributes**

- [Point2](#) **center**
- double **sqRadius**

**Friends**

- std::ostream & **operator**<< (std::ostream &stream, [Circle2](#) b)

**6.3.1 Detailed Description**

See also

[Visualizer2](#)

**6.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**

**6.3.2.1 Circle2()** [1/2] `GEOM_FADE25D::Circle2::Circle2 (`  
     double *x*,  
     double *y*,  
     double *sqRadius\_* )

**Parameters**

<i>x</i>	is x-coordinate of the center
<i>y</i>	is y-coordinate of the center
<i>sqRadius_</i>	is the squared radius of the circle

**Warning**

The method expects the *squared* radius

**6.3.2.2 Circle2()** [2/2] `GEOM_FADE25D::Circle2::Circle2 (`  
`const Point2 & center_,`  
`double sqRadius_ )`

**Parameters**

<i>center_</i>	center of the circle
<i>sq↔ Radius_</i>	squared radius of the circle

**Warning**

The method expects the *squared* radius

**6.3.3 Member Function Documentation**

**6.3.3.1 getCenter()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::Circle2::getCenter ( )`

**Returns**

a [Point2](#) which represents the center

**6.3.3.2 getRadius()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Circle2::getRadius ( )`

**Returns**

the radius

**6.3.3.3 getSqRadius()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Circle2::getSqRadius ( )`

**Returns**

the squared radius

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Circle2.h](#)

**6.4 GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare Class Reference**

[CloudPrepare](#) simplifies overdense point clouds and helps to avoid memory-usage-peaks during data transfer.

```
#include <CloudPrepare.h>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- `size_t adaptiveSimplify (double maxDiffZ, SumStrategy sms, ConvexHullStrategy chs, bool bDryRun=false)`  
*Simplify the Point Cloud according to a tolerance z-value.*
- `void add (double x, double y, double z, int customIndex=-1)`  
*Add a point to the [CloudPrepare](#) object.*

- void `add` (size\_t numPoints, double \*aCoordinates)  
*Add points to the [CloudPrepare](#) object (array-version)*
- void `add` (std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPoints)  
*Add points to the [CloudPrepare](#) object (vector-version)*
- void `clear` ()  
*Clear all stored data.*
- bool `computeConvexHull` (bool bAllPoints, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vConvexHull)  
*Compute the 2.5D Convex Hull.*
- void `getBounds` (double &minX, double &minY, double &minZ, double &maxX, double &maxY, double &maxZ)  
*Get the min/max bounds.*
- size\_t `getNumPoints` () const  
*Get the number of points.*
- void `getPoints` (std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPointsOut) const  
*Get the simplified point cloud.*
- double `getRangeX` ()
- double `getRangeY` ()
- double `getRangeZ` ()
- size\_t `uniformSimplifyGrid` (double gridLength, [SumStrategy](#) sms, [ConvexHullStrategy](#) chs, bool bDry↵  
Run=false)  
*Simplify the point cloud according to grid resolution.*
- size\_t `uniformSimplifyNum` (int approxNumPoints, [SumStrategy](#) sms, [ConvexHullStrategy](#) chs)  
*Simplify the Point Cloud to a specific target size.*

#### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

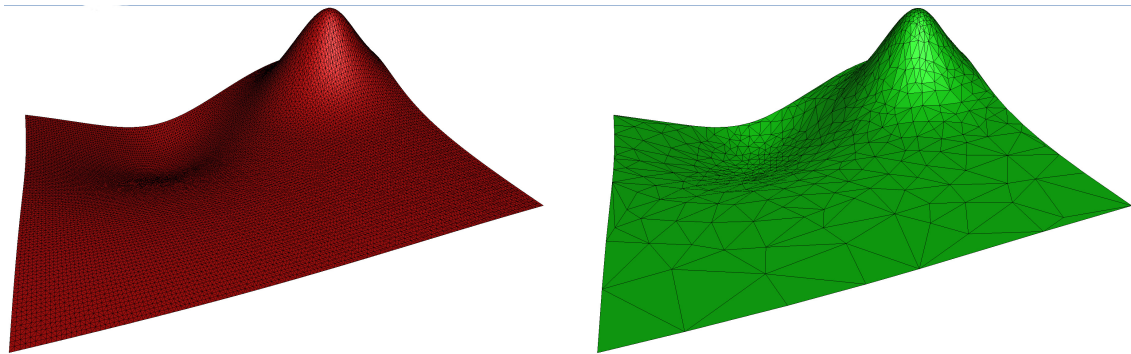
This class has two applications:

1. **Simplification of over-dense point clouds** from areal and photogrammetry surveys. The reduction is either grid-based or z-adaptive with a tolerance threshold for the height error. Four strategies can be selected for grouping similar points: MIN, MAX, MEDIAN and AVG. MIN corresponds to simple ground filtering, since it favors ground measurement points over those on vegetation. MEDIAN stabilizes the point cloud because it removes outliers while AVG is well suited to reduce noise in the scan.
2. **Avoiding memory usage peaks** when triangulating a large point cloud: Usually you have all vertices in the data structures of your own software and when you then call `Fade_2D::insert()`, triangles are created immediately and only after that you have the possibility to remove the points from your own data structures. This means for a short time the vertices are duplicated in memory, and this creates an unnecessary memory peak. The solution is to give the points to the [CloudPrepare](#) class in advance (one-by-one or all at once) and to delete them from your own data structures while not a single triangle exists yet. Only then call `Fade_2D↵  
::insert(&CloudPrepare)`. This avoids duplicating memory usage for the vertices.

Have a look at the [Examples](#).

**Note**

This class replaces the [EfficientModel](#) class. It is much more memory-efficient and it is extremely fast.



**Figure 7 Point Cloud Reduction: Left original, right reduced**

## 6.4.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.4.2.1 adaptiveSimplify()** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::adaptiveSimplify (`  
`double maxDiffZ,`  
`SumStrategy sms,`  
`ConvexHullStrategy chs,`  
`bool bDryRun = false )`

This method simplifies the point cloud height-adaptively. This means that adjoining points with similar z-values (within the given tolerance `maxDiffZ`) are combined into one.

**Parameters**

<i>maxDiffZ</i>	[in] is the maximum height (z-coordinate) difference of points, so that these points are combined to one.
<i>sms</i>	[in] is the strategy used to summarize similar points into one. Possible values are SMS_MINIMUM, SMS_MAXIMUM, SMS_MEDIAN and SMS_AVERAGE.
<i>chs</i>	[in] is the ConvexHullStrategy: Use CHS_MAXHULL to keep all points of the convex hull unchanged. If only convex points but not collinear points of the convex hull are to be considered as convex hull points, then use CHS_MINHULL. If convex hull points should be treated like all other points, then use CHS_NOHULL.
<i>bDryRun</i>	is used to avoid point cloud simplification. This is used to determine the number of points that would result from simplification with certain parameters. By default <code>bDryRun=false</code> .

**Returns**

the resulting number of points

**6.4.2.2 add()** [1/3] `void GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::add (`  
`double x,`  
`double y,`  
`double z,`  
`int customIndex = -1 )`

## Parameters

	<i>x,y,z</i>	[in] are the coordinates
in	<i>customIndex</i>	is an optional index that you can use to relate the point to your own data structures.

## Note

If you call [Point2::getCustomIndex\(\)](#) on this point at a later time, then exactly this index will be returned.

**6.4.2.3 add()** [2/3] `void GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::add (`  
`size_t numPoints,`  
`double * aCoordinates )`

## Parameters

<i>numPoints</i>	[in] specifies the number of input points
<i>aCoordinates</i>	[in] an array that holds 3*numPoints coordinates (x0,y0,z0,x1,y1,z1,...,xn,yn,zn)

**6.4.2.4 add()** [3/3] `void GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::add (`  
`std::vector< Point2 > & vPoints )`

## Parameters

<i>vPoints</i>	[in] are the input points
----------------	---------------------------

**6.4.2.5 computeConvexHull()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::computeConvexHull (`  
`bool bAllPoints,`  
`std::vector< Point2 > & vConvexHull )`

## Parameters

<i>bAllPoints</i>	If this parameter is <i>true</i> , then all convex hull points are returned. Otherwise, those points are omitted which lie on the convex hull but whose absence does not shrink the convex hull
<i>vConvexHull</i>	[out] is used to return the convex hull points

**6.4.2.6 getBounds()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::getBounds (`  
`double & minX,`  
`double & minY,`  
`double & minZ,`  
`double & maxX,`  
`double & maxY,`  
`double & maxZ )`

## Parameters

<i>minX,minY,minZ,maxX,maxY,maxZ</i>	[out]
--------------------------------------	-------

**6.4.2.7 getNumPoints()** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::getNumPoints ( ) const`

Returns

the number of points

**6.4.2.8 getPoints()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::getPoints (   
std::vector< Point2 > & vPointsOut ) const`

Parameters

<i>vPointsOut</i>	[out] is used to return the points
-------------------	------------------------------------

Note

The points of the [CloudPrepare](#) object can be inserted directly with `Fade_2D::insert(CloudPrepare)`. This is more memory efficient than getting the points out first only to pass them to `insert()`.

See also

`Fade_2D::void insert(CloudPrepare* pCloudPrepare,bool bClear=true)`

**6.4.2.9 getRangeX()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::getRangeX ( )`

Returns

the x-Range

**6.4.2.10 getRangeY()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::getRangeY ( )`

Returns

the y-Range

**6.4.2.11 getRangeZ()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::getRangeZ ( )`

Returns

the z-Range

**6.4.2.12 uniformSimplifyGrid()** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::uniformSimplifyGrid (   
double gridLength,   
SumStrategy sms,   
ConvexHullStrategy chs,   
bool bDryRun = false )`

This method uses a thought grid in the xy plane and combines the points of each cell into a single point.

Parameters

<i>gridLength</i>	[in] determines the horizontal and vertical cell spacing in the grid.
<i>sms</i>	[in] is the SumStrategy used to combine similar points into one. Possible values are SMS_MINIMUM, SMS_MAXIMUM, SMS_MEDIAN and SMS_AVERAGE.



## Parameters

<i>chs</i>	[in] is the ConvexHullStrategy: Points of the convex hull can be kept unchanged. Use CHS_MAXHULL for this purpose. If only convex points but not collinear points of the convex hull are to be considered as convex hull points, then use CHS_MINHULL. If convex hull points should be treated like all other points, then use CHS_NOHULL.
<i>bDryRun</i>	is used to avoid point cloud simplification. This is used to determine the number of points that would result from simplification with certain parameters. By default bDryRun=false.

## Returns

the resulting number of points

```
6.4.2.13 uniformSimplifyNum()  size_t GEOM_FADE25D::CloudPrepare::uniformSimplifyNum (
    int approxNumPoints,
    SumStrategy sms,
    ConvexHullStrategy chs )
```

This method uses a thought grid in the xy plane and combines the points of each cell into a single point. The resolution of the grid is automatically determined such that the point cloud is reduced to approximately the desired number of points.

## Parameters

<i>approxNumPoints</i>	[in] is the desired number of remaining points. The algorithm will reduce the point cloud to approximately that number of points.
<i>sms</i>	[in] is the SumStrategy used to combine similar points into one. Possible values are SMS_MINIMUM, SMS_MAXIMUM, SMS_MEDIAN and SMS_AVERAGE.
<i>chs</i>	[in] is the ConvexHullStrategy: Points of the convex hull can be kept unchanged. Use CHS_MAXHULL for this purpose. If only convex points but not collinear points of the convex hull are to be considered as convex hull points, then use CHS_MINHULL. If convex hull points should be treated like all other points, then use CHS_NOHULL.

## Returns

the resulting number of points

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [CloudPrepare.h](#)

## 6.5 GEOM\_FADE25D::Color Class Reference

[Color](#) for visualization.

```
#include <Color.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [Color](#) ([Colorname](#) c, float width\_=0.001, bool bFill\_=false)
- [Color](#) (double r\_, double g\_, double b\_, double width\_, bool bFill\_=false)
- bool **operator!=** (const [Color](#) &other) const
- bool **operator<** (const [Color](#) &other) const
- bool **operator==** (const [Color](#) &other) const

## Static Public Member Functions

- static [Colorname](#) getNextColorName ()

### Public Attributes

- float **b**  
*Blue.*
- bool **bFill**  
*Fill the shape or not.*
- float **g**  
*Green.*
- float **r**  
*Red.*
- float **width**  
*Linewidth.*

### Static Public Attributes

- static size\_t **currentColorName**

### Friends

- std::ostream & **operator**<< (std::ostream &stream, const [Color](#) &c)

#### 6.5.1 Detailed Description

See also

[Visualizer2](#)

#### 6.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.5.2.1 Color() [1/2]** `GEOM_FADE25D::Color::Color (`  
     double *r\_*,  
     double *g\_*,  
     double *b\_*,  
     double *width\_*,  
     bool *bFill\_* = *false* )

##### Parameters

<i>r_</i>	red
<i>g_</i>	green
<i>b_</i>	blue
<i>width_↔</i>	linewidth
<i>bFill_↔</i>	fill (default: <i>false</i> )
—	

##### Note

*bFill\_*=true has two meanings: Objects that can be filled ([Triangle2](#), [Circle2](#)) are filled with the rgb-color but line segments get x-marks at their endpoints.

**6.5.2.2 Color() [2/2]** `GEOM_FADE25D::Color::Color (`  
     [Colorname](#) *c*,

```
float width_ = 0.001,
bool bFill_ = false )
```

For convenience predefined colors can be used.

#### Parameters

<i>c</i>	is a predefined color name
<i>width</i> ↔ —	linewidth (default: <i>0.001</i> )
<i>bFill</i> ↔ —	fill (default: <i>false</i> )

#### Note

`bFill_=true` has two meanings: Objects that can be filled ([Triangle2](#), [Circle2](#)) are filled with the rgb-color but line segments get x-marks at their endpoints.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Color.h](#)

## 6.6 GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2 Class Reference

[ConstraintGraph2](#) is a set of Constraint Edges ([ConstraintSegment2](#))

```
#include <ConstraintGraph2.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [getChildConstraintSegments](#) (std::vector< [ConstraintSegment2](#) \* > &vConstraintSegments\_) const  
*Get child [ConstraintSegment2](#) objects.*
- void [getDirectChildren](#) ([ConstraintSegment2](#) \*pParent, [ConstraintSegment2](#) \*&pChild0, [ConstraintSegment2](#) \*&pChild1)  
*Get direct children.*
- Dt2 \* [getDt2](#) ()
- [ConstraintInsertionStrategy](#) [getInsertionStrategy](#) () const  
*Get the constraint insertion strategy.*
- void [getOriginalConstraintSegments](#) (std::vector< [ConstraintSegment2](#) \* > &vConstraintSegments\_) const  
*Get the original [ConstraintSegment2](#) objects.*
- void [getPolygonVertices](#) (std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vVertices\_)  
*Get the vertices of the constraint segments.*
- bool [isConstraint](#) ([ConstraintSegment2](#) \*pCseg) const  
*Check if a [ConstraintSegment2](#) is a member.*
- bool [isConstraint](#) ([Point2](#) \*p0, [Point2](#) \*p1) const  
*Check if an edge is a constraint.*
- bool [isOriented](#) () const  
*Are the segments of the constraint graph oriented?*
- bool [isPolygon](#) () const  
*Does the constraint graph form a closed polygon?*
- bool [isReverse](#) ([ConstraintSegment2](#) \*pCseg) const
- bool [makeDelaunay](#) (double minLength)
- void [show](#) (const char \*name)  
*Visualization.*
- void [show](#) ([Visualizer2](#) \*pVis, const [Color](#) &color)  
*Visualization.*

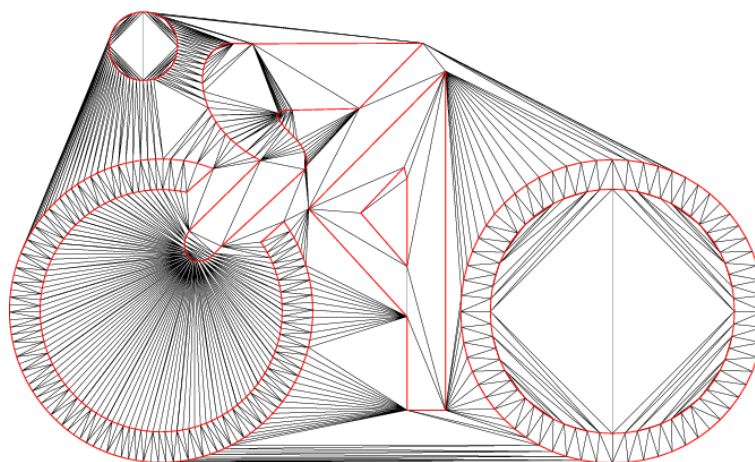
**Protected Attributes**

- bool **blsOriented**
- bool **blsPolygon**
- [ConstraintInsertionStrategy](#) **cis**
- std::map< [ConstraintSegment2](#) \*, bool, func\_ltDerefPtr< [ConstraintSegment2](#) \* > > **mCSegReverse**
- std::map< [Point2](#) \*, size\_t > **mSplitPointNum**
- Dt2 \* **pDt2**
- GeomTest \* **pGeomPredicates**
- std::vector< [ConstraintSegment2](#) \* > **vCSegParents**

**6.6.1 Detailed Description**

See also

[Fade\\_2D::createConstraint\(\)](#)



**Figure 8 Constraint Delaunay triangulation**

**6.6.2 Member Function Documentation**

**6.6.2.1 getChildConstraintSegments()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::getChildConstraintSegments (

std::vector< [ConstraintSegment2](#) \* > & vConstraintSegments\_ ) const

Returns the current constraint segments, i.e., the original ones or, if splitted, their child segments.

**6.6.2.2 getDirectChildren()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::getDirectChildren (   
[ConstraintSegment2](#) \* pParent,   
[ConstraintSegment2](#) \*& pChild0,   
[ConstraintSegment2](#) \*& pChild1 )

**Parameters**

in	<i>pParent</i>	is a <a href="#">ConstraintSegment</a> that may have been splitted
out	<i>pChild0, pChild1</i>	are the direct child segments of pParent. They can be alive or dead (splitted).

The children are returned in the correct order of the present [ConstraintGraph2](#).

**6.6.2.3 getDt2()** Dt2\* GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::getDt2 ( )

**Returns**

the Delaunay class it belongs to

**6.6.2.4 getInsertionStrategy()** [ConstraintInsertionStrategy](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::getInsertionStrategy ( ) const

**Returns**

CIS\_CONFORMING\_DELAUNAY, CIS\_CONFORMING\_DELAUNAY\_SEGMENT\_LEVEL or  
CIS\_CONSTRAINED\_DELAUNAY

**6.6.2.5 getOriginalConstraintSegments()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::getOriginalConstraintSegments (

std::vector< [ConstraintSegment2](#) \* > & vConstraintSegments\_ ) const

Get the original, [ConstraintSegment2](#) objects. They are not subdivided but may be dead and have child segments (which may also be dead and have child segments...)

**6.6.2.6 getPolygonVertices()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::getPolygonVertices (

std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > & vVertices\_ )

Use this method to retrieve the vertices of the present [ConstraintGraph2](#). If it forms ONE closed polygon, then the vertices are ordered and oriented in counterclockwise direction, e.g. (a,b,b,c,c,d,d,a). Otherwise they are returned in original order. Be aware that the order is only maintained if the [ConstraintGraph2](#) has been created with [Fade\\_2D::createConstraint\(...,bOrientedSegments=true\)](#).

**Note**

The segments of the present [ConstraintGraph2](#) may have been splitted. In this case the split points are also contained in the result. If, in the above example, the [ConstraintSegment2](#)(a,b) has been subdivided at vertex x then the result is (a,x,x,b,b,c,c,d,d,a).

**See also**

Do you already know [Zone2::getBorderEdges\(\)](#) and [edgesToPolygons\(\)](#) ?

**6.6.2.7 isConstraint()** [1/2] bool GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::isConstraint (

[ConstraintSegment2](#) \* pCSeg ) const

The present [ConstraintGraph2](#) has been created using a set of edges and this method checks if the [ConstraintSegment2](#) pCSeg is one of them. Original edges that have been splitted are not alive anymore and are no members. But their child segments are members.

**6.6.2.8 isConstraint()** [2/2] bool GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::isConstraint (

[Point2](#) \* p0,

[Point2](#) \* p1 ) const

Checks if the edge (p0,p1) is a constraint of the present [ConstraintGraph2](#) object.

**6.6.2.9 isOriented()** bool GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::isOriented ( ) const

**Returns**

true if the constraint graph has been created with bOrientedSegments=true or if automatic reorientation was possible which is the case for simple polygons.

**6.6.2.10 isPolygon()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::isPolygon ( ) const`

#### Returns

true when the present ConstraintGraph forms a closed polygon.

#### Note

This method won't check if it is a simple polygon (one without self-intersections).

**6.6.2.11 isReverse()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::isReverse (   
 ConstraintSegment2 * pCSeg ) const`

Get the orientation of a [ConstraintSegment2](#)

A [ConstraintSegment2](#) *pCSeg* is unoriented because it may participate (with different orientations) in more than just one [ConstraintGraph2](#) and thus the vertices returned by *pCSeg*->getSrc() and *pCSeg*->getTrg() do not carry any orientation information. However, the orientation of *pCSeg* is stored in the [ConstraintGraph2](#) objects where *pCSeg* is a member and this method returns if the source and target vertex must be exchanged to match the present graph's direction.

**6.6.2.12 makeDelaunay()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::makeDelaunay (   
 double minLength )`

Improve the triangle quality (make Delaunay)

Constraint segments can make a triangulation locally non-delaunay i.e., the empty-circumcircle property is not maintained for all triangles. [makeDelaunay\(\)](#) subdivides the constraint segments so that they appear naturally as part of the Delaunay triangulation. Use this function to create visually more appealing triangles with better aspect ratios.

#### Note

This optimization considers the projection of the triangles to the xy plane.

#### Parameters

in	<i>minLength</i>	specifies a lower bound. Constraint segments smaller than <i>minLength</i> are not subdivided. This parameter avoids excessive subdivision in narrow settings.
----	------------------	--

#### Returns

TRUE when all required somedevisions have been carried out or FALSE when *minLength* has avoided further subdivision.

**6.6.2.13 show()** [1/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::show (   
 const char * name )`

**6.6.2.14 show()** [2/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2::show (   
 Visualizer2 * pVis,   
 const Color & color )`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ConstraintGraph2.h](#)

## 6.7 GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2 Class Reference

A [ConstraintSegment2](#) represents a Constraint Edge.

```
#include <ConstraintSegment2.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- void `getChildrenAndSplitPoint` (`ConstraintSegment2` \*`&pCseg0`, `ConstraintSegment2` \*`&pCseg1`, `Point2` \*`&pSplitPoint`)  
*Get the children and the split point Retrieve the two direct children of the current `ConstraintSegment2` as well as the split point.*
- void `getChildrenRec` (`std::vector`< `ConstraintSegment2` \* > `&vChildConstraintSegments`)  
*Get all children Recursively retrieve all children of the current `ConstraintSegment2`.*
- `ConstraintInsertionStrategy` `getCIS` () const  
*Get the Constraint Insertion Strategy (CIS)*
- `Point2` \* `getSrc` () const  
*Get the first endpoint.*
- `Point2` \* `getTrg` () const  
*Get the second endpoint.*
- `Point2` \* `insertAndSplit` (const `Point2` `&splitPoint`)  
*Split a constraint segment.*
- bool `isAlive` () const  
*Check if the present `ConstraintSegment2` is alive.*
- bool `operator`< (const `ConstraintSegment2` `&pOther`) const  
*operator<(..) Compares the vertex pointers of the endpoints, not the length*
- bool `split_combinatorialOnly` (`Point2` \*`pSplit`)  
*Split a constraint segment.*

## Public Attributes

- int `label`

## Protected Attributes

- bool `bAlive`
- `ConstraintInsertionStrategy` `cis`
- `Point2` \* `p0`
- `Point2` \* `p1`
- `std::vector`< `ConstraintSegment2` \* > `vChildren`

## Static Protected Attributes

- static int `runningLabel`

## Friends

- class `ConstraintGraph2`
- class `ConstraintMgr`
- `std::ostream` & `operator`<< (`std::ostream` &`stream`, const `ConstraintSegment2` &`cSeg`)

### 6.7.1 Detailed Description

A `ConstraintSegment2` can belong to more than one `ConstraintGraph2` object, thus it is unoriented. But the `ConstraintGraph` knows the orientation of its `ConstraintSegment2`'s.

### 6.7.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.7.2.1 getCIS()** [ConstraintInsertionStrategy](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2::getCIS ( ) const

Returns

the constraint insertion strategy (CIS) of the present object

**6.7.2.2 getSrc()** [Point2\\*](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2::getSrc ( ) const

Returns

the first vertex

**6.7.2.3 getTrg()** [Point2\\*](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2::getTrg ( ) const

Returns

the second vertex

**6.7.2.4 insertAndSplit()** [Point2\\*](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2::insertAndSplit (   
const [Point2](#) & *splitPoint* )

Splits the [ConstraintSegment2](#) (which must be alive) at *splitPoint*.

It may be impossible to represent a point on a certain line segment using floatingpoint arithmetic. Therefore it is highly recommended to split a [ConstraintSegment2](#) object not just by inserting points into the triangulation but using the present method. It does not require that *splitPoint* is exactly on the segment.

Note

A splitted [ConstraintSegment2](#) is dead and it has two child segments (which may also be dead and have children). The class is organized as a binary tree.

**6.7.2.5 isAlive()** bool GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2::isAlive ( ) const

Returns

TRUE when the object is alive, FALSE otherwise

**6.7.2.6 split\_combinatorialOnly()** bool GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2::split\_combinatorialOnly (   
[Point2](#) \* *pSplit* )

internal use only (unless you do something very unusual)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [ConstraintSegment2.h](#)

## 6.8 GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill Class Reference

[CutAndFill](#) computes the volume(s) between two overlapping surfaces.

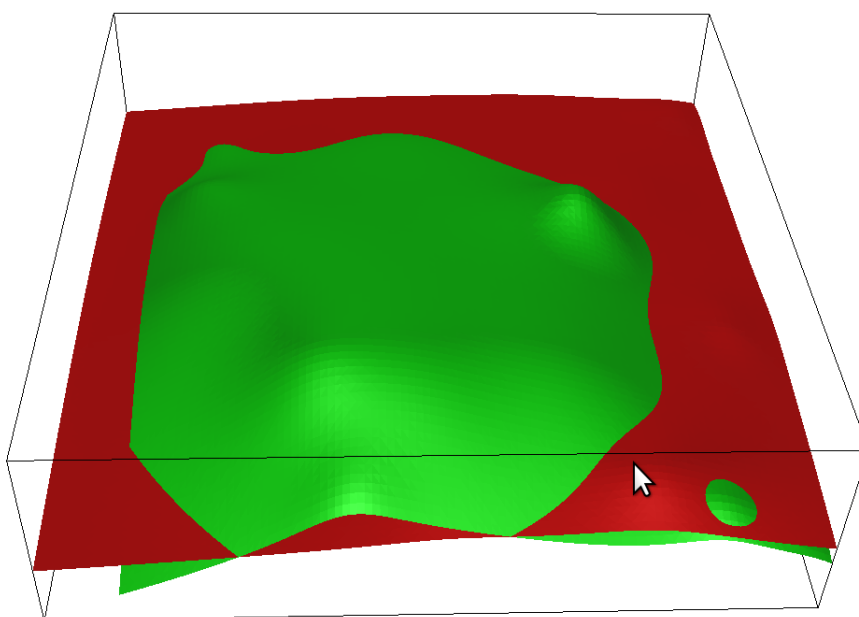
```
#include <CutAndFill.h>
```



## Public Member Functions

- `CutAndFill (Zone2 *pZoneBefore, Zone2 *pZoneAfter, double ignoreThreshold=1e-3)`  
*Constructor.*
- `CAF_Component * getComponent (size_t ith) const`  
*Get component *ith*.*
- `bool getDiffZone (Zone2 *&pDiffZone, std::map< Point2 *, std::pair< double, double > > &mVtx2Before↔  
After)`  
*Get the difference zone.*
- `size_t getNumberOfComponents () const`  
*Get the number of components.*
- `bool go ()`  
*Start the computation.*
- `void show (Visualizer2 *pVis) const`  
*Draw a postscript visualization.*
- `void subscribe (MsgType msgType, MsgBase *pMsg)`  
*Register a progress bar object.*
- `void unsubscribe (MsgType msgType, MsgBase *pMsg)`  
*Unregister a progress bar object.*

### 6.8.1 Detailed Description



**Figure 9** Overlapping input surfaces for Cut-And-Fill: RED=before, GREEN=after. The surfaces do not need to match exactly, the overlapping area is used

Given two overlapping surfaces with different elevations, `CutAndFill` partitions the surfaces into connected components and computes the volume that must be removed or added to turn one surface into the other.

See also

<http://www.geom.at/cut-and-fill/>

### 6.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.8.2.1 CutAndFill()** `GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill::CutAndFill (   
Zone2 * pZoneBefore,   
Zone2 * pZoneAfter,   
double ignoreThreshold = 1e-3 )`

#### Parameters

<i>pZoneBefore</i>	represents the surface before the earthworks
<i>pZoneAfter</i>	is the surface afterwards
<i>ignoreThreshold</i>	(default: 1e-3) can be used to ignore insignificant height differences

### 6.8.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.8.3.1 GetComponent()** `CAF_Component* GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill::GetComponent (   
size_t ith ) const`

#### Returns

the *ith* [CAF\\_Component](#).

**6.8.3.2 getDiffZone()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill::getDiffZone (   
Zone2 *& pDiffZone,   
std::map< Point2 *, std::pair< double, double > > & mVtx2BeforeAfter )`

This method gives access to the internal data structures, namely to a [Zone2](#) object whose vertices have z-values that correspond to the height differences between the two input meshes (SurfaceBefore minus SurfaceAfter). And a map is returned that contains for each vertex the height in the first and in the second input mesh.

#### Returns

true in case of success, false otherwise.

#### Note

This method may set pDiffZone=NULL and return false when the two input surfaces do not share a common area. In this case the previous call to [CutAndFill::go\(\)](#) has already returned false.

**6.8.3.3 getNumberOfComponents()** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill::getNumberOfComponents ( )   
const`

#### Returns

the number of components.

A [CAF\\_Component](#) object represents a connected part of the surface such that

- the first surface is below the second one (Type CT\_FILL)
- the first surface is above the second one (Type CT\_CUT)
- the first surface corresponds to the second one (Type CT\_NULL)

**6.8.3.4 go()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill::go ( )`

Returns

true in case of success, false otherwise.

Note

When an input zone is empty or when the two input zones do not overlap then there is no common area on which the algorithm could operate. In this case the present method returns false.

**6.8.3.5 show()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill::show (`  
`Visualizer2 * pVis ) const`

For a quick overview a postscript visualization can be created.

result.ps

Geom Fade 2.5D, commercial version

x-Range: [2 - 20] =18

y-Range: [0 - 20] =20

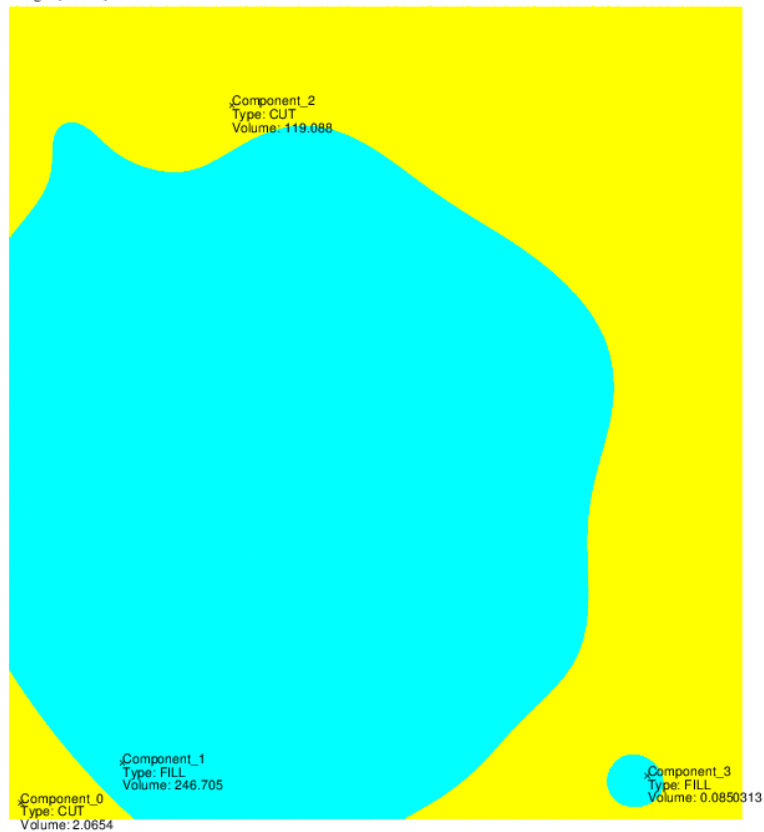


Figure 10 Cut&Fill-Result: YELLOW area CUT, CYAN area: FILL

**6.8.3.6 subscribe()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill::subscribe (`  
`MsgType msgType,`  
`MsgBase * pMsg )`

A user defined message receiver object (for example your own progress-bar class) can be registered to get progress updates. This step is optional.

## Parameters

<i>msgType</i>	is the message type. For progress information the type is always MSG_PROGRESS
<i>pMsg</i>	is a user defined progress bar which derives from Fade's <a href="#">MsgBase</a> .

**6.8.3.7 unsubscribe()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::CutAndFill::unsubscribe (`  
     `MsgType msgType,`  
     `MsgBase * pMsg )`

## Parameters

<i>msgType</i>	is the message type. For progress information the type is always MSG_PROGRESS
<i>pMsg</i>	is a user defined class which derives from Fade's <a href="#">MsgBase</a>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [CutAndFill.h](#)

## 6.9 GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2 Class Reference

[Edge2](#) is a directed edge.

```
#include <Edge2.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **Edge2** (const [Edge2](#) &e\_)
- **Edge2** ([Triangle2](#) \*pT, int opIdx\_)  
*Constructor.*
- int **getIndex** () const
- double **getLength25D** () const
- double **getLength2D** () const
- void **getPoints** ([Point2](#) \*&p1, [Point2](#) \*&p2) const  
*Get the endpoints.*
- [Point2](#) \* **getSrc** () const  
*Get the source point.*
- [Point2](#) \* **getTrg** () const  
*Get the target point.*
- [Triangle2](#) \* **getTriangle** () const
- void **getTriangles** ([Triangle2](#) \*&pT0, [Triangle2](#) \*&pT1, int &idx0, int &idx1) const
- bool **operator!=** (const [Edge2](#) &e) const  
*operator!=()*
- bool **operator<** (const [Edge2](#) &e) const  
*operator<()*
- [Edge2](#) & **operator=** (const [Edge2](#) &other)
- bool **operator==** (const [Edge2](#) &e) const  
*operator==()*

### Protected Attributes

- int **opIdx**
- [Triangle2](#) \* **pT**

## Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &stream, const Edge2 &e)`

## 6.9.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.9.1.1 [Edge2](#)()** `GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::Edge2 (   
 Triangle2 * pT,   
 int oppIdx_ )`

### Parameters

<i>pT</i>	is the triangle from which the edge is constructed
<i>oppIdx_</i>	is intra-triangle-index of the opposite vertex (of the edge) in pT

The orientation of the constructed [Edge2](#) is counterclockwise (CCW) with respect to pT. Example: `Edge2(pT,0)` creates an edge from `pT->getCorner(1)` to `pT->getCorner(2)`.

## 6.9.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.9.2.1 [getIndex](#)()** `int GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::getIndex ( ) const`  
Get the opposite index

### Returns

the intra-triangle-index of the opposite vertex

**6.9.2.2 [getLength25D](#)()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::getLength25D ( ) const`  
Get the 2.5D length

### Returns

the 2.5D length of the edge

**6.9.2.3 [getLength2D](#)()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::getLength2D ( ) const`  
Get the 2D length

### Returns

the 2D length of the edge, the z-coordinate is ignored

**6.9.2.4 [getPoints](#)()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::getPoints (   
 Point2 *& p1,   
 Point2 *& p2 ) const`

returns the source point of the edge as p1 and the target point as p2

**6.9.2.5 [getSrc](#)()** `Point2* GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::getSrc ( ) const`

### Returns

the source point of the edge, i.e. `pT->getCorner((oppldx+1)%3)`

**6.9.2.6 getTrg()** `Point2* GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::getTrg ( ) const`

Returns

the target point of the edge, i.e. `pT->getCorner((oppldx+2)%3)`**6.9.2.7 getTriangle()** `Triangle2* GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::getTriangle ( ) const`

Get the triangle

Returns

the triangle whose directed edge the present edge is

**6.9.2.8 getTriangles()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::getTriangles ( Triangle2 *& pT0, Triangle2 *& pT1, int & idx0, int & idx1 ) const`

Get the triangles

Returns

the two adjacent triangles of the present edge along with their intra-triangle-indices

Parameters

<code>pT0</code>	is used to return the triangle whose directed edge the present edge is
<code>idx0</code>	is the opposite intra-triangle-index in <code>pT0</code> of the present edge
<code>pT1</code>	is the other adjacent triangle at the present edge (or NULL)
<code>idx1</code>	is the intra-triangle index of the present edge in <code>pT1</code> (or -1)

**6.9.2.9 operator!=( )** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::operator!= ( const Edge2 & e ) const [inline]``operator!=( )` returns true if the compared edges are different. Be aware that edges are directed and therefore two adjacent triangles do not share the same [Edge2](#).**6.9.2.10 operator<( )** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::operator< ( const Edge2 & e ) const [inline]``operator<( )` does NOT compare edge lengths but the associated triangle pointers and intra-triangle indices. This is useful when edges are used in STL containers.**6.9.2.11 operator==( )** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Edge2::operator== ( const Edge2 & e ) const [inline]``operator==( )` compares oriented edges, i.e., it returns only true when the two edges have been made from the same triangle and the same intra-triangle-index i.e., an edge with two adjacent triangles has two [Edge2](#) objects, one in each direction.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Edge2.h](#)

**6.10 GEOM\_FADE25D::EfficientModel Class Reference**[EfficientModel](#) (DEPRECATED in favor of the new [CloudPrepare](#) class)

```
#include <EfficientModel.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- **EfficientModel** (const std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPoints)
- void [extract](#) (double maxError, std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vEfficientPointsOut)  
*Extract a subset of points.*
- void [zSmoothing](#) (int numIterations, double maxDifferencePerIteration, [SmoothingStrategy](#) sms)  
*Smoothing.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void **go** ()
- int **insertKeepError** (double factor, double err, std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vIn, std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vNeedlessBigError, std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vNeedlessSmallError)
- void **insertMinHull** ()
- void **part1\_extractFC** ()
- void **part2\_setWeights** ()
- void **show** (const char \*name)
- void **solveCand** (Candidate \*pCand, double maxErr)
- void **sortVtx** (std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vVtx)

### 6.10.1 Detailed Description

#### Note

This class is deprecated but is kept for backward compatibility with existing software. Please use the new [CloudPrepare](#) class which is much faster and also more memory efficient.

### 6.10.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.10.2.1 [extract\(\)](#)** void GEOM\_FADE25D::EfficientModel::extract ( double maxError, std::vector< [Point2](#) > & vEfficientPointsOut )

This method extracts a subset of the original point cloud that represents the model more efficiently. Thereby the original and the simplified model cover the same area.

#### Parameters

	<i>maxError</i>	is the maximum height difference between the original points and the simplified model.
out	<i>vEfficientPointsOut</i>	is used to return a subset of the original points that represents the model more efficiently.

#### Note

When maxError is tiny i.e., below the noise level of the point cloud, then processing can take quite some time. Consider using the [zSmoothing\(\)](#) method before.

**6.10.2.2 [zSmoothing\(\)](#)** void GEOM\_FADE25D::EfficientModel::zSmoothing ( int numIterations, double maxDifferencePerIteration, [SmoothingStrategy](#) sms )

This method should be used before [extract\(\)](#). It adapts the z-values according to the chosen SmoothingStrategy sms.



## Parameters

<i>numIterations</i>	Number of iterations
<i>maxDifferencePerIteration</i>	is the maximum change of any z-value
<i>sms</i>	is one of SMST_MINIMUM, SMST_MAXIMUM, SMST_MEDIAN, SMST_AVERAGE

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [EfficientModel.h](#)

## 6.11 GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D Class Reference

[Fade\\_2D](#) is the Delaunay triangulation main class.

```
#include <Fade_2D.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Fade\\_2D](#) (unsigned numExpectedVertices=3)  
*Constructor of the main triangulation class.*
- [~Fade\\_2D](#) ()  
*Destructor.*
- void [applyConstraintsAndZones](#) ()  
*Apply conforming constraints and zones (deprecated!)*
- bool [checkValidity](#) (bool bCheckEmptyCircleProperty, const char \*msg) const  
*Checks if a triangulation is valid.*
- [Bbox2 computeBoundingBox](#) () const  
*Compute the axis-aligned bounding box of the points.*
- [ConstraintGraph2 \\* createConstraint](#) (std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegments, [ConstraintInsertionStrategy](#) cis, bool bOrientedSegments=false, bool bUseHeightOfLatest=false)  
*Add constraint edges (edges, polyline, polygon)*
- [Zone2 \\* createZone](#) (const std::vector< [ConstraintGraph2](#) \* > &vConstraintGraphs, [ZoneLocation](#) zoneLoc, const [Point2](#) &startPoint, bool bVerbose=true)  
*Create a zone limited by multiple [ConstraintGraph2](#) objects by growing from a start point.*
- [Zone2 \\* createZone](#) ([ConstraintGraph2](#) \*pConstraintGraph, [ZoneLocation](#) zoneLoc, bool bVerbose=true)  
*Create a zone.*
- [Zone2 \\* createZone](#) ([ConstraintGraph2](#) \*pConstraintGraph, [ZoneLocation](#) zoneLoc, const [Point2](#) &startPoint, bool bVerbose=true)  
*Create a zone limited by a [ConstraintGraph](#) by growing from a start point.*
- [Zone2 \\* createZone](#) (std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > &vTriangles, bool bVerbose=true)  
*Create a zone defined by a vector of triangles.*
- [Zone2 \\* createZone\\_cookieCutter](#) (std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegments, bool bProtectEdges)  
*Cookie Cutter The Cookie Cutter cuts out a part of a triangulation and returns it as a [Zone2](#) object.*
- void [cutTriangles](#) (const [Point2](#) &knifeStart, const [Point2](#) &knifeEnd, bool bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints)  
*Cut through a triangulation.*
- void [cutTriangles](#) (std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegments, bool bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints)  
*Cut through a triangulation.*
- void [deleteZone](#) ([Zone2](#) \*pZone)  
*Delete a [Zone2](#) object.*
- bool [drape](#) (std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegmentsIn, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegmentsOut, double zTolerance) const  
*Drape segments along a surface.*
- void [exportTriangulation](#) ([FadeExport](#) &fadeExport, bool bWithCustomIndices, bool bClear)  
*Export triangulation data from Fade.*

- `Triangle2 * getAdjacentTriangle (Point2 *p0, Point2 *p1) const`  
*Get adjacent triangle.*
- `void getAliveAndDeadConstraintSegments (std::vector< ConstraintSegment2 * > &vAllConstraintSegments) const`  
*Get all (alive and dead) constraint segments.*
- `void getAliveConstraintSegments (std::vector< ConstraintSegment2 * > &vAliveConstraintSegments) const`  
*Get active (alive) constraint segments.*
- `ConstraintSegment2 * getConstraintSegment (Point2 *p0, Point2 *p1) const`  
*Retrieve a ConstraintSegment2.*
- `void getConvexHull (bool bAllVertices, std::vector< Point2 * > &vConvexHullPointsOut)`  
*Compute the convex hull.*
- `bool getHeight (double x, double y, double &heightOut, Triangle2 *pApproxT=NULL, double tolerance=0) const`  
*Compute the height of a certain point.*
- `void getIncidentTriangles (Point2 *pVtx, std::vector< Triangle2 * > &vIncidentT) const`  
*Get incident triangles.*
- `void getIncidentVertices (Point2 *pVtx, std::vector< Point2 * > &vIncidentVertices) const`  
*Get incident vertices.*
- `Orientation2 getOrientation (const Point2 &p0, const Point2 &p1, const Point2 &p2)`  
*Compute the orientation of 3 points.*
- `void getTrianglePointers (std::vector< Triangle2 * > &vAllTriangles) const`  
*Get pointers to all triangles.*
- `void getVertexPointers (std::vector< Point2 * > &vAllPoints) const`  
*Get pointers to all vertices.*
- `Voronoi2 * getVoronoiDiagram ()`  
*Get the Voronoi diagram.*
- `bool hasArea () const`  
*Check if the triangulation contains triangles (which is the case if at least 3 non-collinear points exist in the triangulation).*
- `Zone2 * importTriangles (std::vector< Point2 > &vPoints, bool bReorientIfNeeded, bool bCreateExtendedBoundingBox)`  
*Import triangles.*
- `void insert (CloudPrepare *pCloudPrepare, bool bClear=true)`  
*Insert points from a CloudPrepare object.*
- `Point2 * insert (const Point2 &p)`  
*Insert a single point.*
- `void insert (const std::vector< Point2 > &vInputPoints)`  
*Insert a vector of points.*
- `void insert (const std::vector< Point2 > &vInputPoints, std::vector< Point2 * > &vHandles)`  
*Insert points from a std::vector and store pointers in vHandles.*
- `void insert (int numPoints, double *aCoordinates, Point2 **aHandles)`  
*Insert points from an array.*
- `bool isConstraint (Point2 *p0, Point2 *p1) const`  
*Check if an edge is a constraint edge.*
- `bool isConstraint (Point2 *pVtx) const`  
*Check if a vertex is a constraint vertex.*
- `bool isConstraint (Triangle2 *pT, int ith) const`  
*Check if an edge is a constraint edge.*
- `bool load (const char *filename, std::vector< Zone2 * > &vZones)`  
*Load a triangulation.*
- `bool load (std::istream &stream, std::vector< Zone2 * > &vZones)`  
*Load a triangulation.*

- `Triangle2 * locate (const Point2 &p)`  
*Locate a triangle which contains p.*
- `double measureTriangulationTime (std::vector< Point2 > &vPoints)`  
*Measure the Delaunay triangulation time.*
- `size_t numberOfPoints () const`  
*Number of points.*
- `size_t numberOfTriangles () const`  
*Number of triangles.*
- `void printLicense () const`  
*Prints license information.*
- `void refine (Zone2 *pZone, double minAngleDegree, double minEdgeLength, double maxEdgeLength, bool bAllowConstraintSplitting)`  
*Delaunay refinement.*
- `void refineAdvanced (MeshGenParams *pParameters)`  
*Delaunay refinement and grid meshing.*
- `void remove (Point2 *pVertex)`  
*Remove a single vertex.*
- `bool saveTriangulation (const char *filename, std::vector< Zone2 * > &vSaveZones)`  
*Save a triangulation.*
- `bool saveTriangulation (std::ostream &stream, std::vector< Zone2 * > &vSaveZones)`  
*Save a triangulation.*
- `bool saveZones (const char *filename, std::vector< Zone2 * > &vSaveZones)`  
*Save zones.*
- `bool saveZones (std::ostream &stream, std::vector< Zone2 * > &vSaveZones)`  
*Save zones.*
- `void setFastMode (bool bFast)`  
*Set fast mode.*
- `int setNumCPU (int numCPU)`  
*Set the number CPU cores for multithreading.*
- `void show (const char *postscriptFilename, bool bWithConstraints=true) const`  
*Draws the triangulation as postscript file.*
- `void show (Visualizer2 *pVis, bool bWithConstraints=true) const`  
*Draws the triangulation as postscript file using an existing Visualizer2 object.*
- `void showGeomview (const char *filename, const char *color="1 1 1 0.5") const`  
*Draws the triangulation in 3D.*
- `void showGeomview (Visualizer3 *pVis, const char *color="1 1 1 0.5") const`  
*Draws the triangulation in 3D.*
- `void statistics (const char *s) const`  
*Statistics.*
- `void subscribe (MsgType msgType, MsgBase *pMsg)`  
*Register a message receiver.*
- `void unsubscribe (MsgType msgType, MsgBase *pMsg)`  
*Unregister a message receiver.*
- `void writeObj (const char *filename) const`  
*Write the current triangulation to an \*.obj file.*
- `void writeObj (const char *filename, Zone2 *pZone) const`  
*Write a zone to an \*.obj file.*
- `void writeWebScene (const char *path) const`  
*Write the current triangulation to an \*.obj file.*
- `void writeWebScene (const char *path, Zone2 *pZone) const`  
*Write a zone to an \*.obj file.*

### 6.11.1 Detailed Description

[Fade\\_2D](#) represents a Delaunay triangulation in 2D or 2.5D (depends on the used namespace)

### 6.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.11.2.1 Fade\_2D()** `GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::Fade_2D ( unsigned numExpectedVertices = 3 ) [inline], [explicit]`

#### Parameters

<i>numExpectedVertices</i>	specifies the number of points that will be inserted. This is a default parameter that does not need to be specified.
----------------------------	---

### 6.11.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.11.3.1 applyConstraintsAndZones()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::applyConstraintsAndZones ( )`

This method establishes conforming constraint segments and zones which depend on them. For technical reasons conforming constraint segments are not immediately established but inserted at the end of the triangulation process. This step must be triggered manually i.e., it is up to the user to call [applyConstraintsAndZones\(\)](#) before the resulting triangulation is used. If afterwards the triangulation is changed in any way, [applyConstraintsAndZones\(\)](#) must be called again.

#### Note

The present function [applyConstraintsAndZones\(\)](#) as well as the two constraint insertion strategies `CIS_CONFORMING_DELAUNAY` and `CIS_CONFORMING_DELAUNAY_SEGMENT_LEVEL` are deprecated. These are only kept for backwards compatibility. The replacement is `CIS_CONSTRAINED_DELAUNAY` along with the methods [Fade\\_2D::drape\(\)](#) and/or [ConstraintGraph2::makeDelaunay\(\)](#). See the example code in `examples_25D/terrain.cpp`

**6.11.3.2 checkValidity()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::checkValidity ( bool bCheckEmptyCircleProperty, const char * msg ) const`

Checks the validity of the data structure.

#### Parameters

<i>bCheckEmptyCircleProperty</i>	specifies if (slow!) multiprecision arithmetic shall be used to recheck the empty circle property
<i>msg</i>	is a debug string that will be shown in terminal output so that you know which <code>checkValidity</code> call currently runs.

This method is thought for development purposes. Don't call it method unless you assume that something is wrong with the code.

**6.11.3.3 computeBoundingBox()** `Bbox2 GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::computeBoundingBox ( ) const`

If no points have been inserted yet, then the returned [Bbox2](#) object is invalid and its member function [Bbox2::isValid\(\)](#) returns false.

**6.11.3.4 createConstraint()** `ConstraintGraph2* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::createConstraint (`

```
std::vector< Segment2 > & vSegments,
ConstraintInsertionStrategy cis,
bool bOrientedSegments = false,
bool bUseHeightOfLatest = false )
```

#### Parameters

<i>vSegments</i>	are segments which shall appear as edges of the triangulation. The segments may be automatically reordered and reoriented, see <i>bOrientedSegments</i> below.
<i>cis</i>	is the Constraint-Insertion-Strategy. Use always CIS_CONSTRAINED_DELAUNAY. This mode inserts the constraint segments at their original level (no projection onto the surface) and without subdivision unless existing vertices or existing constraint segments are crossed. When subdivision (e.g., to achieve better triangle shapes) is desired then use <a href="#">ConstraintGraph2::makeDelaunay()</a> after insertion. When the segments shall be adapted to the elevation of the existing surface then use <a href="#">Fade_2D::drape()</a> . See the example code in <code>examples_25D/terrain.cpp</code>
<i>bOrientedSegments</i>	specifies whether the segments in <i>vSegments</i> are oriented ( <i>oriented, not ordered!</i> ). If later a zone is to be made with the returned <a href="#">ConstraintGraph2</a> object this is only possible if the value is true (then it is assumed that all segments are counterclockwise oriented) or if the <a href="#">ConstraintGraph2</a> represents exactly one closed polygon. The value affects also the order of the returned vertices when later <a href="#">ConstraintGraph2::getPolygonVertices()</a> is called. This is a default parameter and it defaults to false.
<i>bUseHeightOfLatest</i>	specifies that the height <i>z</i> of the last inserted segment is to be used. This is used in conflict case only, e.g. if the endpoint of an inserted segment already exists with a different height, or if an existing constraint segment is cut. By default, the height of the existing elements is used for the intersection point.

#### Returns

a pointer to the new [ConstraintGraph2](#) object

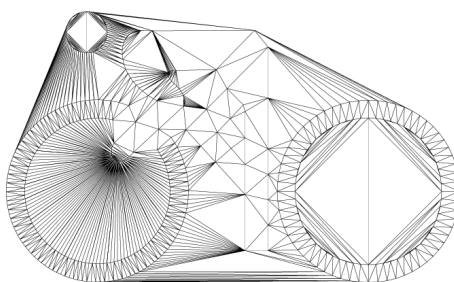


Figure 11 Delaunay triangulation without constraints

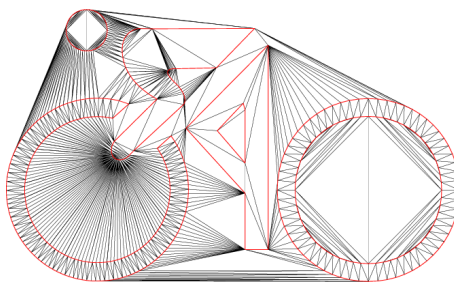


Figure 12 Constraint Delaunay triangulation

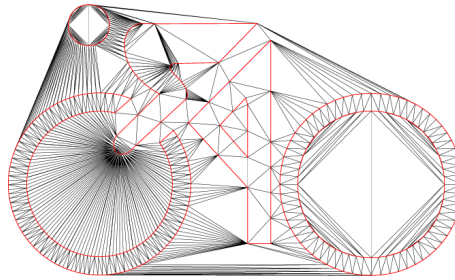


Figure 13 Conforming Delaunay triangulation through the `ConstraintGraph::makeDelaunay()` method

**6.11.3.5 createZone()** [1/4] `Zone2*` `GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::createZone` (  
     const std::vector< `ConstraintGraph2` \* > & `vConstraintGraphs`,  
     ZoneLocation `zoneLoc`,  
     const `Point2` & `startPoint`,  
     bool `bVerbose` = `true` )

A `Zone2` object is an area of the traingulation, see `createZone`

#### Parameters

<code>vConstraintGraphs</code>	is a vector of <code>ConstraintGraph</code> objects
<code>zoneLoc</code>	must be <code>ZL_GROW</code>
<code>startPoint</code>	is the point from which the area is grown until the borders specified in <code>vConstraintGraphs</code> are reached
<code>bVerbose</code>	is by default true and causes a warning if NULL is returned.

#### Returns

a pointer to the new `Zone2` object (or NULL if `zoneLoc!=ZL_GROW` or no triangles exist)

**6.11.3.6 createZone()** [2/4] `Zone2*` `GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::createZone` (  
     `ConstraintGraph2` \* `pConstraintGraph`,  
     ZoneLocation `zoneLoc`,  
     bool `bVerbose` = `true` )

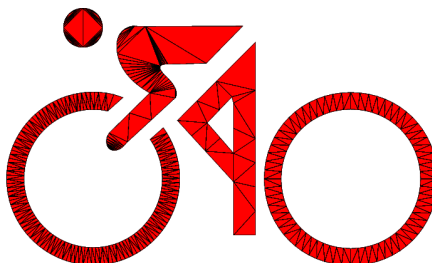
A `Zone2` object is an area of a triangulation, possibly bounded by a `ConstraintGraph`.

#### Parameters

<code>zoneLoc</code>	is <code>ZL_INSIDE</code> , <code>ZL_OUTSIDE</code> or <code>ZL_GLOBAL</code> .
<code>pConstraintGraph</code>	points to a formerly created <code>ConstraintGraph2</code> object (which must be oriented and contain a <i>simple</i> polygon) or is NULL in case of <code>zoneLoc==ZL_GLOBAL</code> .
<code>bVerbose</code>	is by default true and causes a warning if NULL is returned.

**Returns**

a pointer to the new [Zone2](#) object or NULL if no triangles exist or `pConstraintGraph->isOriented()` returns false.



**Figure 14 Zones in a triangulation**

```
6.11.3.7 createZone() [3/4] Zone2\* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::createZone (
    ConstraintGraph2 * pConstraintGraph,
    ZoneLocation zoneLoc,
    const Point2 & startPoint,
    bool bVerbose = true )
```

A [Zone2](#) object is an area of the traingulation, see [createZone](#)

**Parameters**

<i>pConstraintGraph</i>	is a constraint whose edges specify the area's border
<i>zoneLoc</i>	must be ZL_GROW
<i>startPoint</i>	is the point from which the area is grown until the borders specified in pConstraint are reached
<i>bVerbose</i>	is by default true and causes a warning if NULL is returned.

**Returns**

a pointer to the new [Zone2](#) object (or NULL if zoneLoc!=ZL\_GROW or no triangles exist)

```
6.11.3.8 createZone() [4/4] Zone2\* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::createZone (
    std::vector< Triangle2 * > & vTriangles,
    bool bVerbose = true )
```

A [Zone2](#) object is an area of the traingulation, see [createZone](#)

**Parameters**

<i>vTriangles</i>	
<i>bVerbose</i>	is by default true and causes a warning if NULL is returned.

**Returns**

a pointer to the new [Zone2](#) object (or NULL if vTriangles is empty)

**6.11.3.9 createZone\_cookieCutter()** `Zone2* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::createZone_cookieCutter ( std::vector< Segment2 > & vSegments, bool bProtectEdges )`

#### Parameters

in	<i>vSegments</i>	specifies a simple polygon.
in	<i>bProtectEdges</i>	specifies if existing triangles shall be protected with constraint segments.

#### Returns

a [Zone2](#) object consisting of all triangles inside the polygon or NULL when the operation has failed due to wrong preconditions.

Properties: The input polygon ( *vSegments*) does not need to have certain height values, the z-coordinates are computed automatically. The input polygon is automatically trimmed when it is outside the convex hull of the triangulation. Insertion of intersection points may flip existing edges in the triangulation but this can be avoided using *bProtectEdges*=true. In this case new constraint edges may be created.

**6.11.3.10 cutTriangles() [1/2]** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::cutTriangles ( const Point2 & knifeStart, const Point2 & knifeEnd, bool bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints )`

#### Parameters

<i>knifeStart</i>	is one point of the knife segment
<i>knifeEnd</i>	is the second point of the knife segment
<i>bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints</i>	turns all 3 edges of each intersected triangle into constraint segments.

This method inserts a constraint edge *knife(knifeStart,knifeEnd)*. If existing edges *E* are intersected by *knife*, then *knife* is subdivided at the intersection points *P*.

In any case *knife* will exist (in a possibly subdivided form) in the result. But a consequence of the insertion of the points *P* is that the edges *E* and even edges which are not intersected by *knife* may be flipped. Use *bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints*=true to avoid that.

#### Note

The intersection point of two line segments may not be exactly representable in double precision floating point arithmetic and thus tiny rounding errors may occur. As a consequence two very close intersection points may be rounded to the same coordinates.

When more than one knife segment is inserted then the method void `cutTriangles(std::vector<Segment2>& vSegments,bool bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints)` should be used. The reason is that each individual cut operation changes the triangulation and thus iterative calls to the present version of the method can lead to a different result.

**6.11.3.11 cutTriangles() [2/2]** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::cutTriangles ( std::vector< Segment2 > & vSegments, bool bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints )`

#### Parameters

<i>vSegments</i>	are the knife segments
<i>bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints</i>	specifies if intersected edges shall automatically be turned into constraints



Same method as void `cutTriangles(const Point2& knifeStart,const Point2& knifeEnd,bool bTurnEdgesIntoConstraints)` but it takes a vector of segments instead of a single segment. This is the recommended method to cut through a triangulation when more than one knife segment exists.

**6.11.3.12 deleteZone()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::deleteZone ( Zone2 * pZone )`

`Zone2` objects are automatically destroyed with their `Fade_2D` objects. In addition this method provides the possibility to eliminate `Zone2` objects earlier.

#### Note

Zones are designed transparently: When two zones Z1 and Z2 are combined to a new one Z3 (for example through a boolean operation) then Z1,Z2,Z3 form a tree such that changes in the leaf nodes Z1 and Z2 can propagate up to the root node Z3. For this reason Z1 and Z2 must be alive as long as Z3 is used.

**6.11.3.13 drape()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::drape ( std::vector< Segment2 > & vSegmentsIn, std::vector< Segment2 > & vSegmentsOut, double zTolerance ) const`

Projects the segments from `vSegmentsIn` onto the triangulation. Thereby the segments are subdivided where they intersect edges of the triangulation. Segment parts outside the triangulation are cut off and ignored. Degenerate input segments are also ignored.

The heights (z-values) of the result segments are adapted to the surface.

#### Parameters

in	<i>zTolerance</i>	is used to avoid excessive subdivision of segments. Use some positive value to define the acceptable geometric error or use <code>zTolerance=-1.0</code> to split the segments at all intersections with triangulation-edges.
in	<i>vSegmentsIn</i>	Input segments
out	<i>vSegmentsOut</i>	Output segments

#### Returns

TRUE when all input segments are inside the convex hull of the triangulation. Otherwise FALSE is returned and the result is still valid but it contains only the segment parts inside the convex hull.

#### Note

The tiny rounding errors that occur when segment intersections are computed are largely theoretical. But be aware that subdivided segments are not always perfectly collinear. This can't be avoided because the exact split point is sometimes not even representable using floating point coordinates.

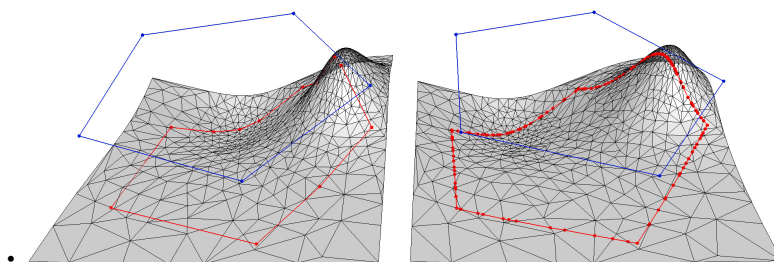


Figure 15 Drape: Input segments (blue) are draped (red) onto a TIN. Left with tolerance 1.0, right without tolerance

## Note

Draping segments onto a TIN does not insert them. Use [Fade\\_2D::createConstraint\(\)](#) for that purpose.

**6.11.3.14 exportTriangulation()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::exportTriangulation (   
 FadeExport & fadeExport,   
 bool bWithCustomIndices,   
 bool bClear )`

## Parameters

<i>fadeExport</i>	is a struct that will hold the requested triangulation data
<i>bWithCustomIndices</i>	determines whether the custom indices of the points are also stored
<i>bClear</i>	determines whether the Fade instance is cleared <b>during</b> the export operation to save memory

## Note

When bClear is true then all memory of the Fade object is deleted i.e., all existing pointers to its objects become invalid.

**6.11.3.15 getAdjacentTriangle()** `Triangle2\* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getAdjacentTriangle (   
 Point2 * p0,   
 Point2 * p1 ) const`

## Returns

the triangle that has the edge (p0,p1) or NULL if no such edge is present

## Note

Recall the counter-clockwise enumeration of vertices in a triangle. If (p0,p1) is used, the unique triangle with the CCW oriented edge (p0,p1) is returned, using (p1,p0) one gets the other adjacent triangle.

**6.11.3.16 getConstraintSegment()** `ConstraintSegment2\* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getConstraint↔   
 Segment (   
 Point2 * p0,   
 Point2 * p1 ) const`

## Returns

a pointer to the [ConstraintSegment2](#) between p0 and p1 or NULL if the segment is not a constraint edge (or dead because it has been splitted)

**6.11.3.17 getConvexHull()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getConvexHull (   
 bool bAllVertices,   
 std::vector< Point2 * > & vConvexHullPointsOut )`

## Parameters

	<i>bAllVertices</i>	determines if all convex hull points are returned or if collinear ones shall be removed.
out	<i>vConvexHullPointsOut</i>	is used to return the convex hull vertices in counterclockwise order. The start vertex is the leftmost vertex. If more than one leftmost vertex exists, the bottommost of them is the start vertex.

**6.11.3.18 getHeight()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getHeight (`  
`double x,`  
`double y,`  
`double & heightOut,`  
`Triangle2 * pApproxT = NULL,`  
`double tolerance = 0 ) const`

Computes the height (z) at the coordinates x and y, assigns it to heightOut and returns true if successful.

#### Parameters

in	<i>x,y</i>	are the input coordinates
out	<i>heightOut</i>	is the computed height
in	<i>pApproxT</i>	can be set to a nearby triangle. If unknown, use NULL.
in	<i>tolerance</i>	is by default 0, see below

#### Note

pApproxT is an optional parameter to speed up the search in case that you know a nearby triangle. But point location is very fast anyway and if you are not sure, using NULL is probably faster.

Due to rounding errors your query point may lie slightly outside the convex hull of the triangulation and in such a case the present method would correctly return false. But you can use the optional *tolerance* parameter (default: 0): If your query point is not farther outside the convex hull than *tolerance* then the height of the closest point of the convex hull is returned.

**6.11.3.19 getIncidentTriangles()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getIncidentTriangles (`  
`Point2 * pVtx,`  
`std::vector< Triangle2 * > & vIncidentT ) const`

Stores pointers to all triangles around pVtx into vIncidentT

**6.11.3.20 getIncidentVertices()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getIncidentVertices (`  
`Point2 * pVtx,`  
`std::vector< Point2 * > & vIncidentVertices ) const`

Stores pointers to all vertices around pVtx into vIncidentVertices

**6.11.3.21 getOrientation()** `Orientation2 GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getOrientation (`  
`const Point2 & p0,`  
`const Point2 & p1,`  
`const Point2 & p2 )`

#### Returns

ORIENTATION2\_COLLINEAR, ORIENTATION2\_CW (clockwise) or ORIENTATION2\_CCW (counterclockwise)

**6.11.3.22 getTrianglePointers()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getTrianglePointers (`  
`std::vector< Triangle2 * > & vAllTriangles ) const`

This command fetches the existing triangles

#### Parameters

out	<i>vAllTriangles</i>	is used to return the triangles
-----	----------------------	---------------------------------

## Note

that the lifetime of data from the Fade2D datastructures does exceed the lifetime of the Fade2D object.

**6.11.3.23 getVertexPointers()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getVertexPointers (   
std::vector< Point2 * > & vAllPoints ) const`

## Parameters

<code>vAllPoints</code>	is an empty vector of <code>Point2</code> pointers.
-------------------------	---

Stores pointers to all vertices of the triangulation in `vAllPoints`. The order in which the points are stored is *not* necessarily the insertion order. For geometrically identical points which have been inserted multiple times, only one pointer exists. Thus `vAllPoints.size()` can be smaller than the number of inserted points.

## Note

that the lifetime of data from the Fade2D datastructures does exceed the lifetime of the Fade2D object.

**6.11.3.24 getVoronoiDiagram()** `Voronoi2* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::getVoronoiDiagram ( )`

## Returns

a dual Voronoi diagram that changes dynamically when the triangulation changes.

**6.11.3.25 hasArea()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::hasArea ( ) const`

As long as all inserted points are collinear the triangulation does not contain triangles. This is clearly the case as long as less than three input points are present but it may also be the case when 3 or more points have been inserted when all these points are collinear. These points are then in a pending state, i.e. they will be triangulated as soon as the first non-collinear point is inserted.

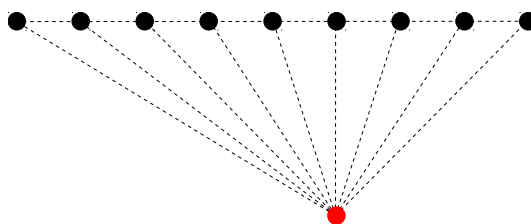


Figure 16 Triangles are generated as soon as the first non-collinear point is inserted.

## Returns

true if at least one triangle exists  
false otherwise

**6.11.3.26 importTriangles()** `Zone2* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::importTriangles (   
std::vector< Point2 > & vPoints,   
bool bReorientIfNeeded,   
bool bCreateExtendedBoundingBox )`

This method imports triangles into an empty Fade object. The triangles do not need to satisfy the empty circle property.

## Parameters

<i>vPoints</i>	contains the input vertices (3 subsequent ones per triangle)
<i>bReorientIfNeeded</i>	specifies if the orientations of the point triples shall be checked and corrected. If the point triples are certainly oriented in counterclockwise order then the orientation test can be skipped.
<i>bCreateExtendedBoundingBox</i>	can be used to insert 4 dummy points of an extended bounding box. This is convenient in some cases. Use false if you are unsure.

## Returns

a pointer to a [Zone2](#) object or NULL if the input data is invalid

## Warning

This method requires 100% correct input. A frequent source of trouble is when client software reads points from an ASCII file. The ASCII format is convenient but it can **introduce rounding errors that cause intersections and flipped triangle orientations**. Thus it is highly recommended to transfer point coordinates with binary files. See also [readPointsBIN\(\)](#) and [writePointsBIN\(\)](#).

**6.11.3.27 insert()** [1/5] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::insert (`  
`CloudPrepare * pCloudPrepare,`  
`bool bClear = true )`

## Parameters

in	<i>pCloudPrepare</i>	is a <a href="#">CloudPrepare</a> object that contains a point cloud
in	<i>bClear</i>	determines whether pCloudPrepare shall be cleared during the operation in order to save memory. Always use bClear=true unless you plan to use pCloudPrepare also for other triangulations.

## Note

There's a difference in peak memory conversion compared to the other [insert\(\)](#) methods: You can pre-give the vertices to the [CloudPrepare](#) object and delete them from your own software's data structures while not a single triangle has been created yet. Only after that you call this [insert\(\)](#) function with the [CloudPrepare](#) object and the vertices are triangulated.

**6.11.3.28 insert()** [2/5] `Point2* GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::insert (`  
`const Point2 & p )`

## Parameters

<i>p</i>	is the point to be inserted.
----------	------------------------------

## Returns

a pointer to the point in the triangulation

The triangulation keeps a copy of *p*. The return value is a pointer to this copy. If duplicate points are inserted, the triangulation does not create new copies but returns a pointer to the copy of the very first insertion.

## Note

This method offers a very good performance but it is still faster if all points are passed at once, if possible.

**6.11.3.29 insert()** [3/5] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::insert (`  
`const std::vector< Point2 > & vInputPoints )`

## Parameters

<i>vInputPoints</i>	contains the points to be inserted.
---------------------	-------------------------------------

## Note

Use [Fade\\_2D::setNumCPU\(\)](#) to activate multithreading

**6.11.3.30 insert()** [4/5] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::insert (`  
`const std::vector< Point2 > & vInputPoints,`  
`std::vector< Point2 * > & vHandles )`

## Parameters

<i>vInputPoints</i>	contains the points to be inserted.
<i>vHandles</i>	(empty) is used by Fade to return <a href="#">Point2</a> pointers

Internally, the triangulation keeps copies of the inserted points which are returned in *vHandles* (in the same order). If duplicate points are contained in *vInputPoints* then only one copy will be made and a pointer to this unique copy will be stored in *vHandles* for every occurrence.

## Note

Use [Fade\\_2D::setNumCPU\(\)](#) to activate multithreading

**6.11.3.31 insert()** [5/5] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::insert (`  
`int numPoints,`  
`double * aCoordinates,`  
`Point2 ** aHandles )`

## Parameters

<i>numPoints</i>	is the number of points to be inserted
<i>aCoordinates</i>	is an array of $3n$ double values, e.g. {x0,y0,z0,x1,y1,z1,...,xn,yn,zn}
<i>aHandles</i>	is an array with size $n$ where pointers to the inserted points will be stored

## Note

Use [Fade\\_2D::setNumCPU\(\)](#) to activate multithreading

**6.11.3.32 isConstraint()** [1/3] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::isConstraint (`  
`Point2 * p0,`  
`Point2 * p1 ) const`

Returns whether the edge (p0,p1) is a constraint edge.

**6.11.3.33 isConstraint()** [2/3] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::isConstraint (   
 Point2 * pVtx ) const`

Returns whether the vertex `pVtx` belongs to a constraint edge.

**6.11.3.34 isConstraint()** [3/3] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::isConstraint (   
 Triangle2 * pT,   
 int ith ) const`

Returns whether the edge in triangle `pT` which is opposite to the `ith` vertex is a constraint edge.

**6.11.3.35 load()** [1/2] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::load (   
 const char * filename,   
 std::vector< Zone2 * > & vZones )`

Loads a triangulation together with any custom indices, constraint-edges and zones from a binary file

#### Parameters

in	<code>filename</code>	is the name of the input file
out	<code>vZones</code>	is used to return <code>Zone2*</code> pointers if any. The order of the pointers is the same as at the time of storage

#### Returns

whether the operation was successful

**6.11.3.36 load()** [2/2] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::load (   
 std::istream & stream,   
 std::vector< Zone2 * > & vZones )`

Loads a triangulation together with any custom indices, constraint-edges and zones from a stream

#### Parameters

	<code>stream</code>	is an input stream
out	<code>vZones</code>	is used to return <code>Zone2*</code> pointers if any. The order of the pointers is the same as at the time of storage

#### Returns

whether the operation was successful

**6.11.3.37 locate()** `Triangle2*` `GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::locate (   
 const Point2 & p )`

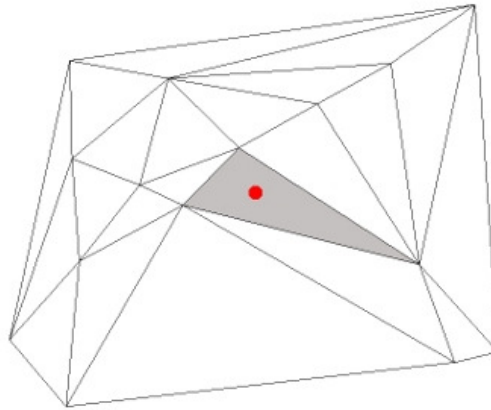


Figure 17 Point location

The [Fade\\_2D](#) class can be used as a data structure for point location. This method returns a pointer to a triangle which contains  $p$ .

#### Parameters

$p$	is the query point
-----	--------------------

#### Returns

a pointer to a [Triangle2](#) object (or NULL if [hasArea\(\)](#)==false or if  $p$  is outside the triangulation)

**6.11.3.38 measureTriangulationTime()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::measureTriangulationTime ( std::vector< Point2 > & vPoints )`

This method evaluates the performance of single- and multithreaded point insertion into a Delaunay triangulation.

#### Parameters

in	$vPoints$	are the points to be inserted
----	-----------	-------------------------------

#### Returns

the total wall-time for point insertion in seconds

#### Note

The method cleans up the triangulation (objects, memory) on exit. Thus the time measured outside this method may be slightly larger than the returned time that is exactly the time needed to triangulate the input points.

Use [Fade\\_2D::setNumCPU\(\)](#) to activate multithreading

**6.11.3.39 numberOfPoints()** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::numberOfPoints ( ) const`

#### Returns

the number of points in the triangulation



**Note**

Due to possibly duplicate input points the number of points is not stored somewhere but freshly computed in  $O(n)$  time. This is fast but you are advised to avoid calling this method over-frequently in a loop. Duplicate point insertions count only once.

**6.11.3.40 numberOfTriangles()** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::numberOfTriangles ( ) const`

**Returns**

the number of triangles in the triangulation (or 0 as long as [hasArea\(\)](#) is false).

**6.11.3.41 refine()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::refine (`  
`Zone2 * pZone,`  
`double minAngleDegree,`  
`double minEdgeLength,`  
`double maxEdgeLength,`  
`bool bAllowConstraintSplitting )`

Creates a mesh inside the area given by a [Zone2](#) object.

**Parameters**

<i>pZone</i>	is the zone whose triangles are refined. Allowed zoneLocation values are ZL_INSIDE and ZL_BOUNDED.
<i>minAngleDegree</i>	(up to 30) is the minimum interior triangle angle
<i>minEdgeLength</i>	is a lower threshold on the edge length. Triangles with smaller edges are not refined.
<i>maxEdgeLength</i>	is an upper threshold on the edge length. Triangles with larger edges are always refined.
<i>bAllowConstraintSplitting</i>	specifies if constraint edges may be splitted

**Note**

The behavior of the present method had to be changed in Fade v1.39: Only ZL\_INSIDE and ZL\_BOUNDED zones are accepted. But you can easily convert other types of zones to ZL\_BOUNDED using [Zone2::convertToBoundedZone\(\)](#).

**6.11.3.42 refineAdvanced()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::refineAdvanced (`  
`MeshGenParams * pParameters )`

This method calls an advanced Delaunay mesh generator and grid mesher. The parameters are encapsulated in the [MeshGenParams](#) class. This class provides default parameters that can be used as is. Alternatively client code can derive from [MeshGenParams](#) and overwrite the methods and parameters to gain full control over the mesh generation process.

**6.11.3.43 remove()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::remove (`  
`Point2 * pVertex )`

**Parameters**

<i>pVertex</i>	shall be removed.
----------------	-------------------

**Note**

`pVertex` must not be a vertex of a [ConstraintGraph2](#) or [ConstraintSegment2](#) object. If this is the case, the vertex is not removed and a warning is issued.

**6.11.3.44 `saveTriangulation()` [1/2]** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::saveTriangulation (`  
`const char * filename,`  
`std::vector< Zone2 * > & vSaveZones )`

The [saveTriangulation\(\)](#) command saves all triangles of the present triangulation to a binary file. Thereby it retains constraint edges and custom vertex indices, if any. If `Zone2*` pointers are specified, these zones will be saved also and their order will be retained.

**Parameters**

in	<i>filename</i>	is the name of the output file
out	<i>vSaveZones</i>	is used specify zones that shall additionally be saved

**See also**

If you just want to store zones, use [Zone2::save\(\)](#) or [Fade\\_2D::saveTriangulation\(\)](#). Use [Fade\\_2D::load\(\)](#) to reload data from such files.

**Returns**

whether the operation was successful

**6.11.3.45 `saveTriangulation()` [2/2]** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::saveTriangulation (`  
`std::ostream & stream,`  
`std::vector< Zone2 * > & vSaveZones )`

The [saveTriangulation\(\)](#) command saves all triangles of the present triangulation to a stream. Thereby it retains constraint edges and custom vertex indices, if any. If `Zone2*` pointers are specified, these zones will be saved also and their order will be retained.

**Parameters**

	<i>stream</i>	is the output stream
out	<i>vSaveZones</i>	is used specify zones that shall additionally be saved

**See also**

If you just want to store zones, use [Zone2::save\(\)](#) or [Fade\\_2D::saveTriangulation\(\)](#). Use [Fade\\_2D::load\(\)](#) to reload data from such files.

**Returns**

whether the operation was successful

**6.11.3.46 `saveZones()` [1/2]** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::saveZones (`  
`const char * filename,`  
`std::vector< Zone2 * > & vSaveZones )`

The [saveZones\(\)](#) command saves the triangles of the zones in `vSaveZones` to a binary file. Thereby it keeps the order of the zones and it retains any constraint edges and custom indices in the domain.

**Note**

A Delaunay triangulation is convex without holes and this may not hold for the zones to be saved. Thus extra triangles may be saved to fill concavities. These extra-triangles will belong to the [Fade\\_2D](#) instance but not to any [Zone2](#) when reloaded later.

**Parameters**

in	<i>filename</i>	is the name of the output file
out	<i>vSaveZones</i>	(non-empty) specifies the zones to be saved

**Returns**

whether the operation was successful

**See also**

The [saveTriangulation\(\)](#) command can be used to store all triangles of a triangulation plus any specified zones. The [Zone2::save\(\)](#) command is used to store just one zone. Use [Fade\\_2D::load\(\)](#) to reload data from such files.

```
6.11.3.47 saveZones() [2/2] bool GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::saveZones (
    std::ostream & stream,
    std::vector< Zone2 * > & vSaveZones )
```

The [saveZones\(\)](#) command saves the triangles of the zones in *vSaveZones* to stream. Thereby it keeps the order of the zones and it retains any constraint edges and custom indices in the domain.

**Note**

A Delaunay triangulation is convex without holes and this may not hold for the zones to be saved. Thus extra triangles may be saved to fill concavities. These extra-triangles will belong to the [Fade\\_2D](#) instance but not to any [Zone2](#) when reloaded later.

**Parameters**

	<i>stream</i>	is the name of output stream
out	<i>vSaveZones</i>	(non-empty) specifies the zones to be saved

**Returns**

whether the operation was successful

**See also**

The [saveTriangulation\(\)](#) command can be used to store all triangles of a triangulation plus any specified zones. The [Zone2::save\(\)](#) command is used to store just one zone. Use [Fade\\_2D::load\(\)](#) to reload data from such files.

```
6.11.3.48 setFastMode() void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::setFastMode (
    bool bFast )
```

By default, numerically perfect calculations are performed to compute a 100% perfect Delaunay triangulation. However, the difference to using double precision arithmetic is hardly noticeable. It is rather relevant in scientific applications while practical applications may want to skip the computationally expensive calculations. Depending on the position of the input points, the effect of FastMode can be zero or a quite considerable acceleration.

## Parameters

<i>bFast</i>	use true to avoid using multiple precision arithmetic in favor of better performance.
--------------	---

**6.11.3.49 setNumCPU()** `int GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::setNumCPU (int numCPU )`

## Parameters

<i>numCPU</i>	is the number of CPU cores to be used. The special value <code>numCPU=0</code> means: auto-detect and use the number of available CPU cores.
---------------	--

## Returns

the number of CPU cores that will be used (useful in case of auto-detection)

## Characteristics:

- This setting affects [Fade\\_2D::measureTriangulationTime\(\)](#) and [Fade\\_2D::insert\(\)](#) which is by default single-threaded to avoid undeliberate nested multithreading (an application may run Fade in a thread).
- For technical reasons points should be inserted before any constraint segments so that the algorithm can fully benefit from multithreading.
- Fade continues support for very old compilers but multithreading is not available for VS2010 and CentOS6.4 library versions.

**6.11.3.50 show() [1/2]** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::show (const char * postscriptFilename, bool bWithConstraints = true ) const`

[show\(\)](#) is a convenience function for quick outputs with a default look. It is also possible to use the [Visualizer2](#) class directly to draw arbitrary circles, line segments, vertices and labels with custom colors.

## Parameters

<i>postscriptFilename</i>	is the output name, i.e. "myFile.ps"
<i>bWithConstraints</i>	specifies if constraint segments shall be shown (default: true)

**6.11.3.51 show() [2/2]** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::show (Visualizer2 * pVis, bool bWithConstraints = true ) const`

This overload of the [show\(\)](#) method allows to add further geometric primitives to the [Visualizer2](#) object before it is finally written.

## Parameters

<i>pVis</i>	is the pointer of a <a href="#">Visualizer2</a> object that may already contain geometric primitives or that may later be used to draw further elements
<i>bWithConstraints</i>	specifies if constraint segments shall be shown (default: true)

## Note

The postscript file must be finalized with [Visualizer2::writeFile\(\)](#).

**6.11.3.52 showGeomview()** [1/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::showGeomview (`  
`const char * filename,`  
`const char * color = "1 1 1 0.5" ) const`

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	is the output filename
<i>color</i>	is by default white (red:1,green:1,blue:1,alpha:0.5)

## Note

The free viewer Geomview can be used to view such files

**6.11.3.53 showGeomview()** [2/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::showGeomview (`  
`Visualizer3 * pVis,`  
`const char * color = "1 1 1 0.5" ) const`

## Parameters

<i>pVis</i>	points to a <a href="#">Visualizer3</a> object
<i>color</i>	is by default white (red:1,green:1,blue:1,alpha:0.5)

## Note

The free viewer Geomview can be used to view such files

**6.11.3.54 statistics()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::statistics (`  
`const char * s ) const`

Prints mesh statistics to stdout.

**6.11.3.55 subscribe()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::subscribe (`  
`MsgType msgType,`  
`MsgBase * pMsg )`

## Parameters

<i>msgType</i>	is the type of message the subscriber shall receive, e.g. MSG_PROGRESS or MSG_WARNING
<i>pMsg</i>	is a pointer to a custom class derived from <a href="#">MsgBase</a>

**6.11.3.56 unsubscribe()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::unsubscribe (`  
`MsgType msgType,`  
`MsgBase * pMsg )`

## Parameters

<i>msgType</i>	is the type of message the subscriber shall not receive anymore
----------------	---

## Parameters

<code>pMsg</code>	is a pointer to a custom class derived from <a href="#">MsgBase</a>
-------------------	---

**6.11.3.57 writeObj()** [1/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::writeObj ( const char * filename ) const`

Visualizes the current triangulation. The \*.obj format represents a 3D scene.

**6.11.3.58 writeObj()** [2/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::writeObj ( const char * filename, Zone2 * pZone ) const`

Visualizes a certain [Zone2](#) object of the present triangulation. The \*.obj format represents a 3D scene.

**6.11.3.59 writeWebScene()** [1/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::writeWebScene ( const char * path ) const`

Made for terrain visualizations in 2.5D but will work also for 2D.

**6.11.3.60 writeWebScene()** [2/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Fade_2D::writeWebScene ( const char * path, Zone2 * pZone ) const`

Made for terrain visualizations in 2.5D but will work also for 2D.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Fade\\_2D.h](#)

## 6.12 GEOM\_FADE25D::FadeExport Struct Reference

[FadeExport](#) is a simple struct to export triangulation data.

```
#include <FadeExport.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- void [extractTriangleNeighborships](#) (std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > &vNeigs) const  
*Determine index-pairs of adjacent triangles.*
- void [getCoordinates](#) (int vtxIdx, double &x, double &y, double &z) const  
*Get the coordinates for a certain vertex index.*
- void [getCornerIndices](#) (int trIdx, int &vtxIdx0, int &vtxIdx1, int &vtxIdx2) const  
*Get the corner indices of a certain triangle.*
- void [print](#) () const  
*Print data for demonstration purposes.*
- bool [writeObj](#) (const char \*filename) const  
*Write an \*.obj file (supported by virtually any 3D viewer)*

### Public Attributes

- double \* [aCoords](#)  
*Cartesian coordinates (dim\*numPoints)*
- int \* [aCustomIndices](#)  
*Custom indices of the points (only when exported)*
- int \* [aTriangles](#)  
*3 counterclockwise oriented vertex-indices per triangle (3\*numTriangles)*
- int [dim](#)  
*Dimension.*

- int [numCustomIndices](#)  
*number of custom indices (same as numPoints when exported, otherwise 0)*
- int [numPoints](#)  
*number of points*
- int [numTriangles](#)  
*number of triangles*

### 6.12.1 Detailed Description

This data structure is there to get data out of Fade easily and memory efficiently. **The source code of this class is deliberately included in the header file** so that users can take over the code to their individual project. Have a look at the [Examples](#).

### 6.12.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.12.2.1 getCoordinates()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::FadeExport::getCoordinates (`  
`int vtxIdx,`  
`double & x,`  
`double & y,`  
`double & z ) const [inline]`

#### Parameters

<i>vtxIdx</i>	[in] vertex index
<i>x,y,z</i>	[out] coordinates

**6.12.2.2 getCornerIndices()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::FadeExport::getCornerIndices (`  
`int triIdx,`  
`int & vtxIdx0,`  
`int & vtxIdx1,`  
`int & vtxIdx2 ) const [inline]`

#### Parameters

<i>trIdx</i>	[in] triangle index
<i>vtxIdx0,vtxIdx1,vtxIdx2</i>	[out] corner indices

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [FadeExport.h](#)

## 6.13 GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_gtEdge2D Struct Reference

Functor to sort edges by 2d length (descending)  
`#include <Edge2.h>`

### Public Member Functions

- bool **operator()** (const [Edge2](#) &e0, const [Edge2](#) &e1) const

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Edge2.h](#)

## 6.14 GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_ItEdge25D Struct Reference

Functor to sort edges by 2.5d length (ascending)

```
#include <Edge2.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **bool operator()** (const [Edge2](#) &e0, const [Edge2](#) &e1) const

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Edge2.h](#)

## 6.15 GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_ItEdge2D Struct Reference

Functor to sort edges by 2d length (ascending)

```
#include <Edge2.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **bool operator()** (const [Edge2](#) &e0, const [Edge2](#) &e1) const

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Edge2.h](#)

## 6.16 GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_ItPointXYZ Struct Reference

Functor to sort points lexicographically.

```
#include <Point2.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **bool operator()** (const [Point2](#) &p0, const [Point2](#) &p1) const

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [Point2.h](#)

## 6.17 GEOM\_FADE25D::IsoContours Class Reference

[IsoContours](#) uses a fast datastructure to compute intersections of horizontal planes with a given list of triangles.

```
#include <IsoContours.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [IsoContours](#) (std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vCorners, const [Vector2](#) &dirVec)
- [IsoContours](#) (std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > &vTriangles)
- **bool getContours** (double height, std::vector< std::vector< [Segment2](#) > > &vvContours, bool bVerbose, bool bAutoPerturbate=true)
- double [getMaxHeight](#) ()
- double [getMinHeight](#) ()
- void [getProfile](#) (const [Point2](#) &p, std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegmentsOut)

### Protected Attributes

- std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > vTriangles

### 6.17.1 Detailed Description

See also

<http://www.geom.at/terrain-triangulation/>



## 6.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.17.2.1 IsoContours()** `GEOM_FADE25D::IsoContours::IsoContours (`  
`std::vector< Point2 > & vCorners,`  
`const Vector2 & dirVec )`

Experimental feature

[IsoContours](#) can be used to create profiles (slices).

### Parameters

<i>vCorners</i>	contains 3*n points to specify n triangles, i.e. it is a corners-list where 3 subsequent points define a triangle.
<i>dirVec</i>	specifies the slice direction to compute profiles

## 6.17.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.17.3.1 getContours()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::IsoContours::getContours (`  
`double height,`  
`std::vector< std::vector< Segment2 > > & vvContours,`  
`bool bVerbose,`  
`bool bAutoPerturbate = true )`

### Get Contours

Computes the intersection of a horizontal plane at a certain height with all triangles and returns a vector of assembled polygons and polylines. The method works only for `height` values that do not occur as heights of any of the vertices. It returns false in such as case except `bAutoPerturbate=true`. In this case a tiny offset is automatically added to `height`.

### Note

Polylines that end in the middle of a terrain can not exist and if you see such lines in the output then these are not only individual line segments but extremely narrow polygons - enforced by your geometric setting. You can numerically inspect those lines to verify that.

**6.17.3.2 getMaxHeight()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::IsoContours::getMaxHeight ( )`

The the maximum height

Returns the largest z-coordinate

**6.17.3.3 getMinHeight()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::IsoContours::getMinHeight ( )`

Get the minimum height

Returns the smallest z coordinate

**6.17.3.4 getProfile()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::IsoContours::getProfile (`  
`const Point2 & p,`  
`std::vector< Segment2 > & vSegmentsOut )`

### Get Profile

This is a new method to compute profiles i.e., to produce slices orthogonal to a direction specified in the constructor [IsoContours\(std::vector<Point2>& vCorners,const Vector2& dirVec\)](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [IsoContours.h](#)

## 6.18 GEOM\_FADE25D::Label Class Reference

[Label](#) is a Text-Label for Visualization.

```
#include <Label.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **Label** (const [Label](#) &other)
- **Label** (const [Point2](#) &p\_, const char \*s\_, bool bWithMark\_=true, int fontSize\_=8)  
*Constructs a Text-Label.*
- const char \* **getCS** () const
- [Label](#) & **operator=** (const [Label](#) &other)

### Public Attributes

- bool **bWithMark**
- int **fontSize**
- [Point2](#) **p**
- LDat \* **pDat**

#### 6.18.1 Detailed Description

See also

[Visualizer2](#) where [Label](#) objects are used for visualizations

#### 6.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.18.2.1 Label()** GEOM\_FADE25D::Label::Label (

```
    const Point2 & p_,
    const char * s_,
    bool bWithMark_ = true,
    int fontSize_ = 8 )
```

#### Parameters

<i>p_</i>	is the point where the label appears
<i>s_</i>	is the text to be shown
<i>bWithMark_</i>	switches between text-only and text-with-mark
<i>fontSize_</i>	

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Label.h](#)

## 6.19 GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams Class Reference

Parameters for the mesh generator.

```
#include <MeshGenParams.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **MeshGenParams** ([Zone2](#) \*pZone\_)
- void **addLockedConstraint** ([ConstraintSegment2](#) \*pConstraintSegment)  
*Constraint Segments that shall not be splitted.*
- virtual double **getMaxEdgeLength** ([Triangle2](#) \*pT)

- `getMaxEdgeLength(Triangle2* pT)`
- virtual double `getMaxTriangleArea (Triangle2 *pT)`
- `getMaxTriangleArea(Triangle2* pT)`

## Public Attributes

- bool `bAllowConstraintSplitting`  
*bAllowConstraintSplitting*
- bool `bKeepExistingSteinerPoints`  
*Steiner points from previous refinements.*
- double `capAspectLimit`  
*capAspectLimit*
- int `command`  
*Command.*
- double `gridLength`  
*gridLength*
- `Vector2` `gridVector`  
*gridVector*
- double `growFactor`  
*growFactor*
- double `growFactorMinArea`  
*growFactorMinArea*
- double `maxEdgeLength`  
*Maximum edge length.*
- double `maxHeightError`  
*maxHeightError*
- double `maxTriangleArea`  
*maxTriangleArea*
- double `minAngleDegree`  
*Minimum interior triangle angle.*
- double `minEdgeLength`  
*Minimum edge length.*
- `Fade_2D` \* `pHeightGuideTriangulation`  
*pHeightGuideTriangulation*
- `Zone2` \* `pZone`  
*Zone to be meshed.*

### 6.19.1 Detailed Description

This class serves as container for mesh generator parameters. Client code can provide a class which derives from `MeshGenParams` and which provides custom implementations of the `getMaxTriangleArea(Triangle* pT)` method or the `getMaxEdgeLength(Triangle* pT)` method in order to gain control over the local density of the generated mesh. When the meshing algorithm decides if a certain triangle T must be refined, then it calls these functions.

See also

<http://www.geom.at/advanced-mesh-generation/>

### 6.19.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.19.2.1 addLockedConstraint()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::addLockedConstraint (   
 ConstraintSegment2 * pConstraintSegment )`

In case that some `ConstraintSegment2` can be splitted and others must not be splitted use `bAllow↔ConstraintSplitting=true` and add the ones that must not be splitted.

**6.19.2.2 getMaxEdgeLength()** virtual double GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::getMaxEdgeLength (   
     Triangle2 \* *pT* ) [inline], [virtual]

Parameters

<i>pT</i>	is a triangle for which the meshing algorithm checks if it must be refined.
-----------	---

The default implementation of the present class returns the value `maxEdgeLength` (which is `DBL_MAX` if not changed by the user). This method can be overridden by the client software in order to control the local mesh density.

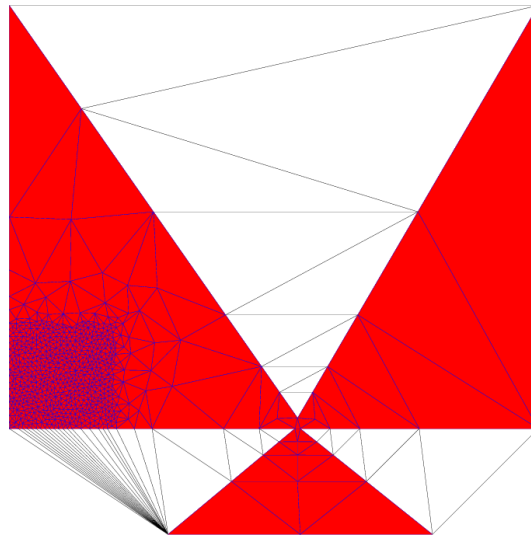


Figure 18 User Controlled Mesh Density, Edge Length

**6.19.2.3 getMaxTriangleArea()** virtual double GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::getMaxTriangleArea (   
     Triangle2 \* *pT* ) [inline], [virtual]

Parameters

<i>pT</i>	is a triangle for which the meshing algorithm checks if it must be refined.
-----------	---

The default implementation of the present class returns the value `maxTriangleArea` (which is the default value `DBL_MAX` if not changed by the user). This method can be overridden by the client software in order to control the local mesh density.

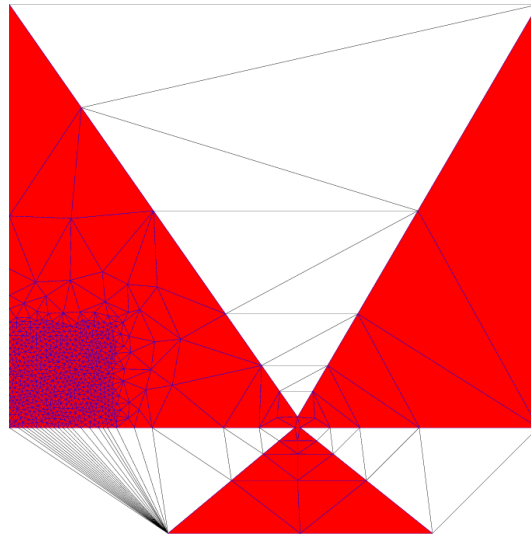


Figure 19 User Controlled Mesh Density, Area

### 6.19.3 Member Data Documentation

**6.19.3.1 bAllowConstraintSplitting** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::bAllowConstraintSplitting`  
 Defines if constraint segments can be splitted. Default: yes

**6.19.3.2 bKeepExistingSteinerPoints** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::bKeepExistingSteinerPoints`  
 Points

A previous call to `refine()` or `refineAdvanced()` may have created Steiner points. These may be partially or entirely removed during a later refinement call, even (!) if this later refinement takes place in a different zone. It depends on your application if this behavior is desired or not. Usually you want to preserve the points, thus the default value of `bKeepExistingSteinerPoints` is true.

**6.19.3.3 capAspectLimit** `double GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::capAspectLimit`  
 Limits the quotient `edgeLength / height`. Default value: 10.0

**6.19.3.4 command** `int GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::command`  
 A command for development, not for public use. Will vanish soon.

**6.19.3.5 gridLength** `double GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::gridLength`  
 Set `gridLength > 0` to mesh large enough areas with grid points. Border areas and narrow stripes where a grid does not fit are automatically meshed using classic Delaunay methods. By default `gridLength=0` (off).

**Note**

The length of the diagonals in the grid is  $\sqrt{2} \cdot \text{gridLength}$  and the algorithm may automatically adapt the `gridLength` a bit such that the grid fits better into the shape.

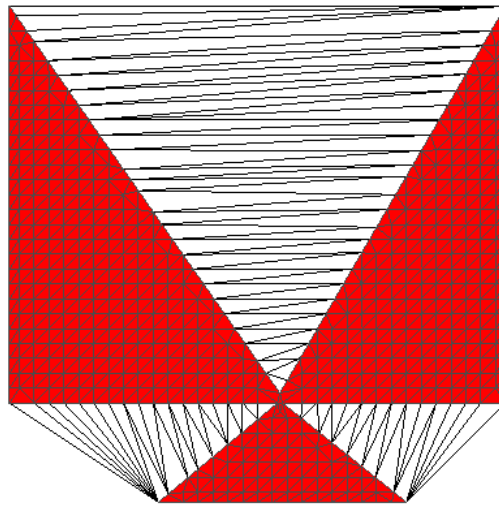


Figure 20 Grid Meshing axis aligned

#### 6.19.3.6 `gridVector` `Vector2` `GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::gridVector`

When grid-meshing is used the grid is aligned to the `gridVector`. By default `gridVector` is axis aligned.

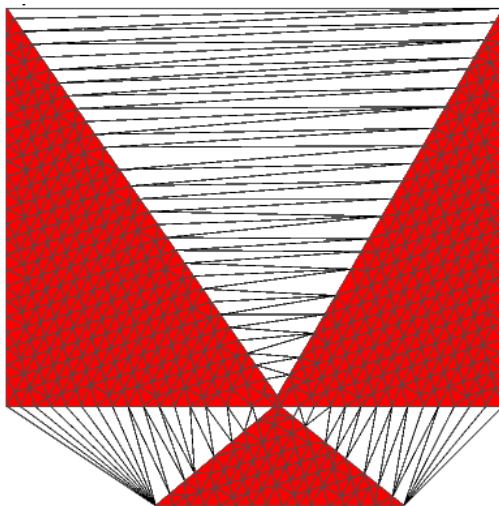


Figure 21 Grid Meshing along `Vector2(1.0,0.3,0.0)`

#### 6.19.3.7 `growFactor` `double` `GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::growFactor`

Limits the growth of adjacent triangles. The mesh is constructed such that for any two adjacent triangles `t0` and `t1` (where `t0` is the larger one)  $\text{area}(t0)/\text{area}(t1) < \text{growFactor}$ . Recommendation: `growFactor`  $> 5.0$ , Default: `growFactor = DBL_MAX`

#### 6.19.3.8 **growFactorMinArea** `double GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::growFactorMinArea`

The growFactor value is ignored for triangles with a smaller area than growFactorMinArea. This value prevents generation of hundreds of tiny triangles around one that is unusually small. Default: 0.001

#### 6.19.3.9 **maxEdgeLength** `double GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::maxEdgeLength`

This value is returned by the default implementation of `getMaxEdgeLength(Triangle* pT)`. Larger edges are automatically subdivided. If a custom implementation of `getMaxEdgeLength(Triangle* pT)` is provided then this value is ignored. Default value: DBL\_MAX.

#### 6.19.3.10 **maxHeightError** `double GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::maxHeightError`

If `pHeightGuideTriangulation` is set and the height error exceeds locally `maxHeightError` then the triangulation is further refined.

#### 6.19.3.11 **maxTriangleArea** `double GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::maxTriangleArea`

This value is returned by the default implementation of `getMaxTriangleArea(Triangle* pT)`. Larger triangles are automatically subdivided. If a custom implementation of `getMaxTriangleArea(Triangle* pT)` is provided then this value is ignored. Default value: DBL\_MAX.

#### 6.19.3.12 **minAngleDegree** `double GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::minAngleDegree`

Minimum interior angle: Default: 20.0, maximum: 30.0

#### 6.19.3.13 **minEdgeLength** `double GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::minEdgeLength`

Edges below the minimum length are not subdivided. This parameter is useful to avoid tiny triangles. Default: 0.001

#### 6.19.3.14 **pHeightGuideTriangulation** `Fade_2D* GEOM_FADE25D::MeshGenParams::pHeightGuideTriangulation`

When new vertices are created then their height (z-coordinate) is usually computed from the existing triangles. In a situation where an extra triangulation with more accurate heights exists this extra triangulation can be set as height guide triangulation. In this case the z-coordinates are computed from the triangles of the height guide triangulation. The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MeshGenParams.h](#)

## 6.20 GEOM\_FADE25D::MsgBase Class Reference

[MsgBase](#), a base class for message subscriber classes.

```
#include <MsgBase.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual void [update](#) (MsgType msgType, const char \*s, double d)=0  
*update*

#### 6.20.1 Detailed Description

[MsgBase](#) is a base class from which message subscriber classes (for example widgets, progress bars, ...) can be derived which then receive messages (progress, warnings, ...) from Fade.

See also

<http://www.geom.at/progress-bar/>

#### 6.20.2 Member Function Documentation

**6.20.2.1 update()** virtual void GEOM\_FADE25D::MsgBase::update (   
 MsgType msgType,   
 const char \* s,   
 double d ) [pure virtual]

This method must be defined in derived classes. It is automatically called everytime Fade has a message of type msgType.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [MsgBase.h](#)

## 6.21 GEOM\_FADE25D::PeelPredicateTS Class Reference

User-defined peel predicate.

```
#include <UserPredicates.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool **operator()** (const [Triangle2](#) \*, std::set< [Triangle2](#) \* > \*pCurrentSet)=0

#### 6.21.1 Detailed Description

This class is the successor of the deprecated (but still valid) [UserPredicateT](#). In contrast to [UserPredicateT](#) the operator() receives also a set of current triangles to enable border-edge tests.

See also

<https://www.geom.at/mesh-improvements/>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [UserPredicates.h](#)

## 6.22 GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2 Class Reference

Point.

```
#include <Point2.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Point2](#) ()   
*Default constructor.*
- [Point2](#) (const double x\_, const double y\_, const double z\_)   
*Constructor.*
- [Point2](#) (const [Point2](#) &p\_)   
*Copy constructor.*
- int [getCustomIndex](#) () const   
*Get the custom index.*
- [Triangle2](#) \* [getIncidentTriangle](#) () const   
*Get the associated triangle.*
- double [getMaxAbs](#) () const   
*Get max(abs(x),abs(y))*
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Point2](#) &p) const   
*Inequality operator.*
- [Point2](#) [operator+](#) (const [Vector2](#) &vec) const   
*Add vector and point.*
- [Vector2](#) [operator-](#) (const [Point2](#) &other) const   
*Returns a vector from other to \*this.*
- [Point2](#) [operator-](#) (const [Vector2](#) &vec) const



*Subtract vector from point.*

- bool **operator<** (const **Point2** &p) const

*Less than operator.*

- **Point2** & **operator=** (const **Point2** &other)
- bool **operator==** (const **Point2** &p) const

*Equality operator.*

- bool **operator>** (const **Point2** &p) const

*Greater than operator.*

- bool **samePoint** (const **Point2** &p) const

*Equality operator.*

- void **set** (const double x\_, const double y\_, const double z\_, int customIndex\_)

*Set the coordinates.*

- void **set** (const **Point2** &pnt)

*Set the coordiantes.*

- void **setCoords** (const double x\_, const double y\_, const double z\_)

*Set the coordinates.*

- void **setCustomIndex** (int customIndex\_)

*Set a custom index.*

- void **setHeight** (double z)

*Set the z-coordinate.*

- void **setIncidentTriangle** (**Triangle2** \*pT)

*Associate a triangle with the point.*

- double **x** () const

*Get the x-coordinate.*

- void **xy** (double &x\_, double &y\_) const

*Get the x- and y-coordinate.*

- void **xyz** (double &x\_, double &y\_, double &z\_) const

*Get the x-, y- and z-coordinate.*

- double **y** () const

*Get the y-coordinate.*

- double **z** () const

*Get the z-coordinate.*

## Protected Attributes

- double **coordX**
- double **coordY**
- double **coordZ**
- int **customIndex**
- **Triangle2** \* **pAssociatedTriangle**

## Friends

- class **Dt2**
- std::ostream & **operator<<** (std::ostream &stream, const **Point2** &pnt)  
*Print to stream.*
- std::istream & **operator>>** (std::istream &stream, **Point2** &pnt)  
*Stream-to-Point.*

## 6.22.1 Detailed Description

This class represents a point in 2D with x- and y-coordinates and an additional pointer to an associated triangle.

## 6.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.22.2.1 Point2()** [1/3] `GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::Point2 (`  
`const double x_,`  
`const double y_,`  
`const double z_ ) [inline]`

### Parameters

$x \leftrightarrow$ _	x-coordinate
$y \leftrightarrow$ _	y-coordinate
$z \leftrightarrow$ _	z-coordinate

**6.22.2.2 Point2()** [2/3] `GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::Point2 ( ) [inline]`

**6.22.2.3 Point2()** [3/3] `GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::Point2 (`  
`const Point2 & p_ ) [inline]`

Create a point as a copy of p\_. The associated triangle pointer is initialized to NULL

## 6.22.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.22.3.1 getCustomIndex()** `int GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::getCustomIndex ( ) const [inline]`

### Returns

the custom index.

### Note

The custom index defaults to -1. It is not the index of the point in the triangulation (such an index does not exist) but an arbitrary value which can be set by the user.

### See also

void [setCustomIndex\(int customIndex\\_\)](#)

A best practices example that deals with indices: <http://www.geom.at/runtime/>

**6.22.3.2 getIncidentTriangle()** `Triangle2\* GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::getIncidentTriangle ( ) const [inline]`

### Returns

the associated triangle

**6.22.3.3 getMaxAbs()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::getMaxAbs ( ) const [inline]`

**6.22.3.4 operator"!="()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::operator!= (   
const Point2 & p ) const [inline]`

Compares the x and y coordinates

Note

Although a point has a z-coordinate in the 2.5D version only x and y are compared by this method

**6.22.3.5 operator<()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::operator< (   
const Point2 & p ) const [inline]`

Compares the x and y coordinates

Note

Although a point has a z-coordinate in the 2.5D version only x and y are compared by this method

**6.22.3.6 operator==( )** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::operator== (   
const Point2 & p ) const [inline]`

Compares the x and y coordinates

Note

Although a point has a z-coordinate in the 2.5D version only x and y are compared by this method

**6.22.3.7 operator>()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::operator> (   
const Point2 & p ) const [inline]`

Compares the x and y coordinates

Note

Although a point has a z-coordinate in the 2.5D version only x and y are compared by this method

**6.22.3.8 samePoint()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::samePoint (   
const Point2 & p ) const [inline]`

Compares the x,y,z coordinates while [operator==\( \)](#) compares only x,y

**6.22.3.9 set()** [1/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::set (   
const double x_,   
const double y_,   
const double z_,   
int customIndex_ ) [inline]`

Internal method

Parameters

<i>x_</i>	x-coordinate
<i>y_</i>	y-coordinate
<i>z_</i>	z-coordinate
<i>customIndex_</i>	Arbitrary index, use -1 if not required

**6.22.3.10 set()** [2/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::set (`  
`const Point2 & pnt ) [inline]`

Parameters

<i>pnt</i>	is the point whose coordinates are assigned to the current point
------------	--

**6.22.3.11 setCoords()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::setCoords (`  
`const double x_,`  
`const double y_,`  
`const double z_ ) [inline]`

Internal method

Parameters

$x \leftrightarrow$ _ $\leftrightarrow$	x-coordinate
$y \leftrightarrow$ _ $\leftrightarrow$	y-coordinate
$z \leftrightarrow$ _ $\leftrightarrow$	z-coordinate

Note

Does not adapt customIndex and pAssociatedTriangle.

**6.22.3.12 setCustomIndex()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::setCustomIndex (`  
`int customIndex_ ) [inline]`

An arbitrary index can be assigned to a point. Use [getCustomIndex\(\)](#) to retrieve it later.

Note

This method is provided for the users' convenience. It has nothing to do with the internal data structures of Fade 2D and using this method is optional. By default this index is -1.

See also

int [getCustomIndex\(\)](#)

A best practices example that deals with indices: <http://www.geom.at/runtime/>

**6.22.3.13 setHeight()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::setHeight (`  
`double z ) [inline]`

Allows to exchange the z-coordinate

**6.22.3.14 setIncidentTriangle()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::setIncidentTriangle (`  
`Triangle2 * pT ) [inline]`

## Parameters

$pT$	will be associated with the triangle
------	--------------------------------------

**6.22.3.15 x()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::x ( ) const [inline]`

## Returns

the x-coordinate

**6.22.3.16 xy()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::xy (`  
`double & x_,`  
`double & y_ ) const [inline]`

## Parameters

$x \leftrightarrow$ _ $\leftrightarrow$	x-coordinate
$y \leftrightarrow$ _ $\leftrightarrow$	y-coordinate

**6.22.3.17 xyz()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::xyz (`  
`double & x_,`  
`double & y_,`  
`double & z_ ) const [inline]`

## Parameters

$x \leftrightarrow$ _ $\leftrightarrow$	x-coordinate
$y \leftrightarrow$ _ $\leftrightarrow$	y-coordinate
$z \leftrightarrow$ _ $\leftrightarrow$	z-coordinate

**6.22.3.18 y()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::y ( ) const [inline]`

## Returns

the y-coordinate

**6.22.3.19 z()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Point2::z ( ) const [inline]`

**Returns**

the z-coordinate

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Point2.h](#)

**6.23 GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2 Class Reference**

Segment.

```
#include <Segment2.h>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [Segment2](#) ()
- [Segment2](#) (const [Point2](#) &src\_, const [Point2](#) &trg\_)  
Create a [Segment2](#).
- double [getSqLen25D](#) () const
- double [getSqLen2D](#) () const
- [Point2](#) [getSrc](#) () const
- [Point2](#) [getTrg](#) () const
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Segment2](#) &other) const
- void [swapSrcTrg](#) ()

**Protected Attributes**

- [Point2](#) src
- [Point2](#) trg

**Friends**

- std::ostream & [operator<<](#) (std::ostream &stream, [Segment2](#) seg)

**6.23.1 Detailed Description****6.23.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation**

**6.23.2.1 [Segment2](#)() [1/2]** GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2::Segment2 ( const [Point2](#) & src\_, const [Point2](#) & trg\_ )

**Parameters**

<a href="#">src_</a> ↔ —	First endpoint (source)
<a href="#">trg_</a> ↔ —	Second endpoint (target)

**6.23.2.2 [Segment2](#)() [2/2]** GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2::Segment2 ( )  
Create a [Segment2](#) Default constructor

**6.23.3 Member Function Documentation**

**6.23.3.1 getSqLen25D()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Segment2::getSqLen25D ( ) const`  
Get the squared length (2.5D version)

**6.23.3.2 getSqLen2D()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Segment2::getSqLen2D ( ) const`  
Get the squared length

**6.23.3.3 getSrc()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::Segment2::getSrc ( ) const`  
Get the source point

Returns

the source point

**6.23.3.4 getTrg()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::Segment2::getTrg ( ) const`  
Get the target point

Returns

the target point

**6.23.3.5 operator==()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Segment2::operator== ( const Segment2 & other ) const`

operator==

Undirected equality operator

**6.23.3.6 swapSrcTrg()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Segment2::swapSrcTrg ( )`  
Internally swaps the source and target point  
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Segment2.h](#)

## 6.24 GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker Class Reference

[SegmentChecker](#) identifies intersecting line segments.

```
#include <SegmentChecker.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [SegmentChecker](#) (const std::vector< [Segment2](#) \* > &vSegments\_)
- [ClipResult](#) clipSegment ([Segment2](#) &seg)
- void [getIllegalSegments](#) (bool bAlsoEndPointIntersections, std::vector< [Segment2](#) \* > &vIllegalSegments\_↵ Out) const
- int [getIndex](#) ([Segment2](#) \*pSeg) const
- void [getIntersectionPoint](#) ([SegmentIntersectionType](#) sit, const [Segment2](#) &seg0, const [Segment2](#) &seg1, [Point2](#) &ispOut0, [Point2](#) &ispOut1) const
- void [getIntersectionSegment](#) (const [Segment2](#) &seg0, const [Segment2](#) &seg1, [Segment2](#) &issOut0, [Segment2](#) &issOut1) const
- [SegmentIntersectionType](#) [getIntersectionType](#) (const [Segment2](#) \*pSeg1, const [Segment2](#) \*pSeg2) const
- const char \* [getIntersectionTypeString](#) ([SegmentIntersectionType](#) sit) const
- void [getIntersectors](#) ([Segment2](#) \*pTestSegment, bool bAlsoEndPointIntersections, std::vector< std::pair< [Segment2](#) \*, [SegmentIntersectionType](#) > > &vIntersectorsOut) const
- [Bbox2](#) [getLimit](#) () const
- size\_t [getNumberOfSegments](#) () const
- [Segment2](#) \* [getSegment](#) (size\_t i) const
- void [setLimit](#) (const [Bbox2](#) &bbx)

- void [showIllegalSegments](#) (bool bAlsoEndPointIntersections, const char \*name) const
- void [showSegments](#) (const char \*name) const
- void [subscribe](#) (MsgType msgType, [MsgBase](#) \*pMsg)
- void [unsubscribe](#) (MsgType msgType, [MsgBase](#) \*pMsg)

### 6.24.1 Detailed Description

[SegmentChecker](#) takes a bunch of line segments and fully automatically identifies illegal segment intersections. The intersection points can be computed in 2D and in 2.5D. Further this class offers visualization methods. Due to the underlying datastructure the search algorithm scales very well to large inputs.

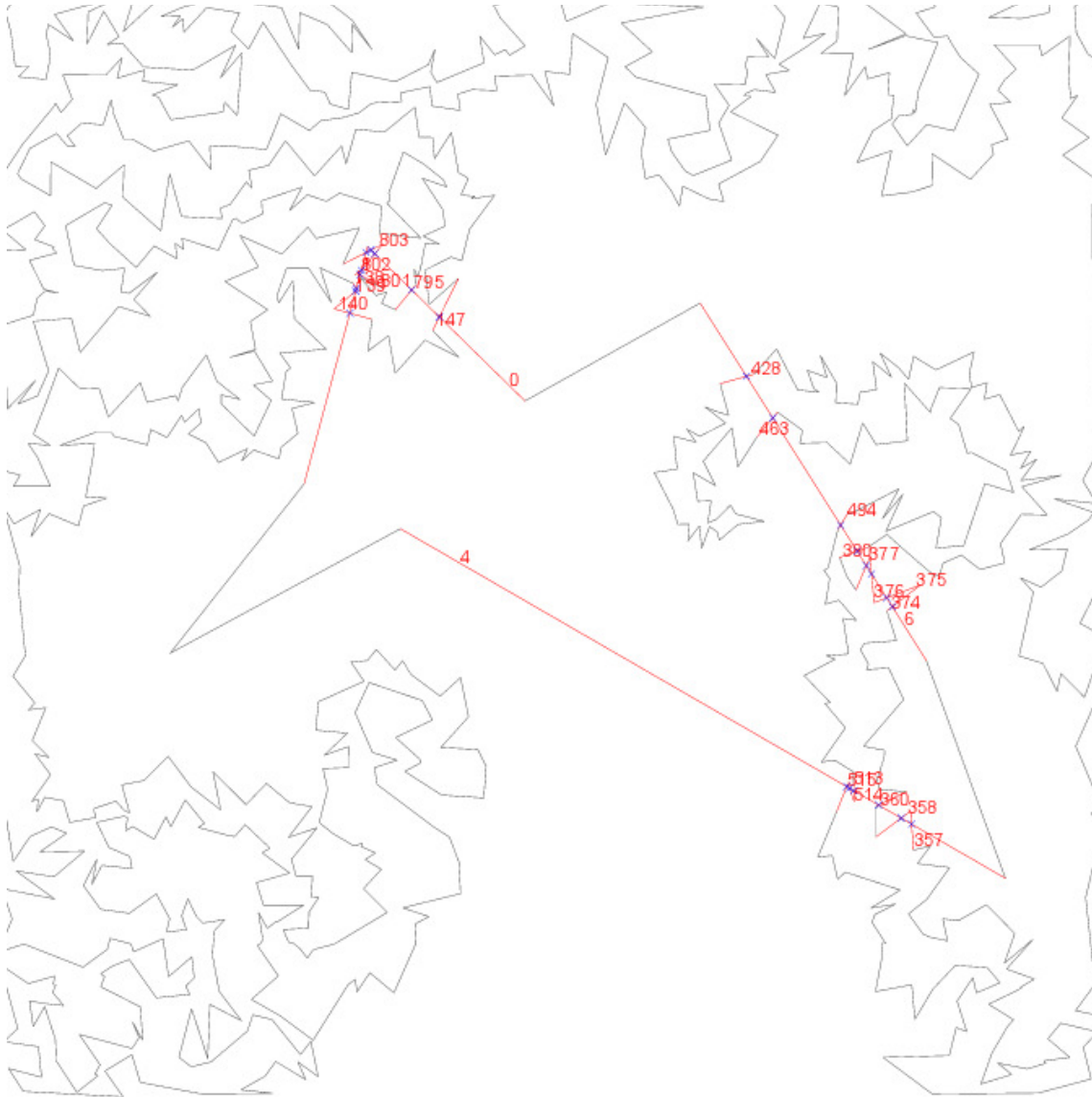


Figure 22 Polylines: Intersecting segments are automatically found

See also

<http://www.geom.at/segment-checker/>

### 6.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation



**6.24.2.1 SegmentChecker()** `GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::SegmentChecker ( const std::vector< Segment2 * > & vSegments_ ) [explicit]`

Internally this constructor prepares a data structure from `vSegments` that enables efficient spatial searches. The time complexity is  $O(n \cdot \log(n))$ .

#### Parameters

$V \leftrightarrow$ <i>Segments</i> $\leftrightarrow$ —	contains the segments to be checked
---	-------------------------------------

### 6.24.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.24.3.1 clipSegment()** `ClipResult GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::clipSegment ( Segment2 & seg )`

#### Clip Segment

Use this method to limit the length of a line-segment to its intersection with a box. The result can be the whole segment, a subsegment, a degenerate segment or the result can be empty. In the last case the segment is not changed but the method returns `CR_EMPTY`.

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>seg</i>	is the line segment to be clipped
----------------	------------	-----------------------------------

#### Returns

`CR_INVALID`, `CR_EMPTY`, `CR_CLIPPED_DEGENERATE`, `CR_CLIPPED_NONDEGENERATE`, `CR_COMPLETE_DEGENERATE`, `CR_COMPLETE_NONDEGENERATE` or `CR_INVALID`.

#### Note

In case that you missed to call [setLimit\(\)](#) with a valid bounding box before, the method returns `CR_INVALID`;

**6.24.3.2 getIllegalSegments()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getIllegalSegments ( bool bAlsoEndPointIntersections, std::vector< Segment2 * > & vIllegalSegmentsOut ) const`

#### Get illegal segments

Returns segments which are involved in intersections. Intersections at endpoints are only reported when `bAlsoEndPointIntersections` is true. The asymptotic time consumption for the lookup per segment *S* is  $O(\log(n)+k)$  where *k* is the number of segments that intersect the minimal bounding box of *S*. Thus, for *n* segments the method takes  $O(n \cdot (\log(n)+k))$  time.

#### Parameters

	<i>bAlsoEndPointIntersections</i>	specifies if intersections at endpoints shall be detected
<i>out</i>	<i>vIllegalSegmentsOut</i>	is the output vector

**6.24.3.3 getIndex()** `int GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getIndex ( Segment2 * pSeg ) const`

Returns the index of a segment

## Parameters

<i>pSeg</i>	is the segment whose index is returned
-------------	--

**6.24.3.4 getIntersectionPoint()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getIntersectionPoint (   
SegmentIntersectionType sit,   
const Segment2 & seg0,   
const Segment2 & seg1,   
Point2 & ispOut0,   
Point2 & ispOut1 ) const`

Compute the intersection point(s) of two segments.

Use [getIntersectionType\(\)](#) to determine the segment intersection type *sit* before. Call this function only when the intersection type is SIT\_POINT or SIT\_ENDPOINT.

## Parameters

	<i>sit</i>	is the segment intersection type (SIT_POINT or SIT_ENDPOINT for the present method)
	<i>seg0, seg1</i>	are the intersecting segments
out	<i>ispOut0</i>	output intersection point at <i>seg0</i>
out	<i>ispOut1</i>	output intersection point at <i>seg1</i>

The resulting two output intersection points *ispOut0* and *ispOut1* have always the same (x,y) coordinates but possibly different heights *z*.

## Note

*pSeg1* and *pSeg2* do not need to be from the set of segments that have been used as argument for the constructor of the [SegmentChecker](#). You can use any segments.

**6.24.3.5 getIntersectionSegment()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getIntersectionSegment (   
const Segment2 & seg0,   
const Segment2 & seg1,   
Segment2 & issOut0,   
Segment2 & issOut1 ) const`

Compute the intersection segment(s) of two collinear intersecting segments.

Use [getIntersectionType\(\)](#) to determine the segment intersection type *sit* before. Call this function only when the intersection type is SIT\_SEGMENT.

## Parameters

	<i>seg0, seg1</i>	are intersecting segments such that their SegmentIntersectionType is SIT_SEGMENT
out	<i>issOut0</i>	intersection segment at <i>seg0</i>
out	<i>issOut1</i>	intersection segment at <i>seg1</i>

The two output segments have always the same (x,y) coordinates but possibly different heights *z*.

## Note

*pSeg1* and *pSeg2* do not need to be from the set of segments that have been used as argument for the constructor of the [SegmentChecker](#). You can use any segments.

**6.24.3.6 getIntersectionType()** `SegmentIntersectionType GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getIntersectionType (`

```
const Segment2 * pSeg1,
const Segment2 * pSeg2 ) const
```

Get the intersection type of two segments

#### Parameters

<i>pSeg1, pSeg2</i>	are the segments to be checked
---------------------	--------------------------------

#### Returns

SIT\_NONE (no intersection),  
 SIT\_SEGMENT (collinear intersection),  
 SIT\_POINT (intersection somewhere between the endpoints) or  
 SIT\_ENDPOINT (endpoint intersection)

#### Note

*pSeg1* and *pSeg2* do not need to be from the set that has been used to initialize the present object

**6.24.3.7 getIntersectionTypeString()** `const char* GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getIntersectionTypeString ( SegmentIntersectionType sit ) const`

Return the intersection type as a human readable string. This is a convenience function

#### Parameters

<i>sit</i>	is an intersection type to be converted to a string
------------	---

**6.24.3.8 getIntersectors()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getIntersectors ( Segment2 * pTestSegment, bool bAlsoEndPointIntersections, std::vector< std::pair< Segment2 *, SegmentIntersectionType > > & vIntersectorsOut ) const`

Return segments that intersect a certain segment along with their intersection type

#### Parameters

	<i>pTestSegment</i>	is the segment to be analyzed
	<i>bAlsoEndPointIntersections</i>	specifies if intersections of type SIT_ENDPOINT shall also be reported.
out	<i>vIntersectorsOut</i>	is the output vector. Segments intersecting <i>pTestSegment</i> are added to <i>vIntersectorsOut</i> along with their intersection type.

#### Note

When *vIntersectorsOut* is non-empty, it is not cleared but the intersected segments are added.

The time complexity is  $O(\log(n)+k)$  where  $n$  is the number of segments and  $k$  is the number of intersections for *pTestSegment*.

**6.24.3.9 getLimit()** `Bbox2 GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getLimit ( ) const`  
 Get Limit

**Returns**

the bounding box that has been set before using [setLimit\(\)](#)

**6.24.3.10 [getNumberOfSegments\(\)](#)** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getNumberOfSegments ( ) const`

Returns the number of segments contained in this [SegmentChecker](#) object

**6.24.3.11 [getSegment\(\)](#)** `Segment2* GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::getSegment ( size_t i ) const`

Returns the i-th segment

**Parameters**

<i>i</i>	is the index of the segment to be returned
----------	--

**6.24.3.12 [setLimit\(\)](#)** `void GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::setLimit ( const Bbox2 & bbx )`

Set Limit

Sets the bounding box `bbx` that is used by [clipSegment\(\)](#) to limit the length of a line segment

**6.24.3.13 [showIllegalSegments\(\)](#)** `void GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::showIllegalSegments ( bool bAlsoEndPointIntersections, const char * name ) const`

Write a postscript file, highlight illegal segments

**Parameters**

<i>bAlsoEndPointIntersections</i>	specifies if intersections at endpoints are also illegal
<i>name</i>	is the output filename

**showIllegalSegments.ps**

Geom Fade 2.5D, student version

x-Range: [-99.8465 - 99.9001] =199.747

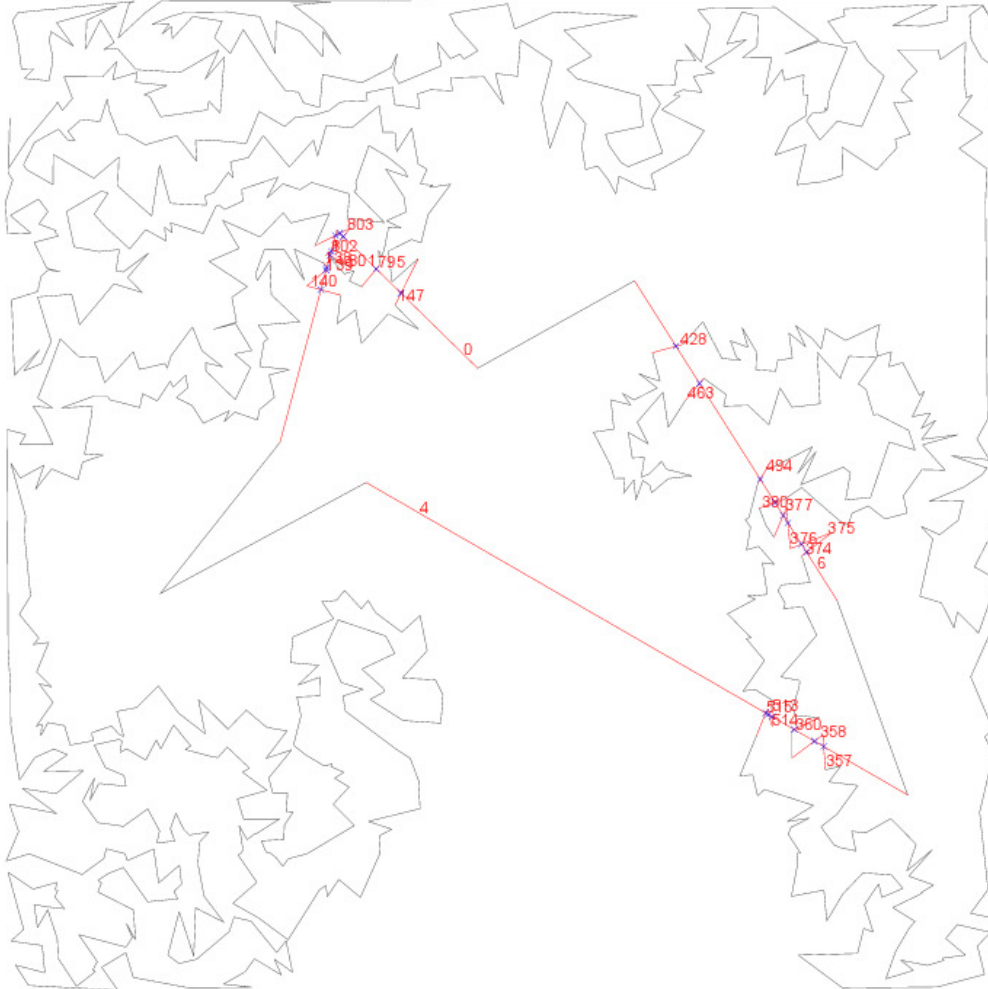
y-Range: [-99.9906 - 99.9987] =199.989

SegmentChecker::showIllegalSegments()

Number of segments: 1009

Legal segments: 983

Illegal segments: 26

**Figure 23 Visualization of polyline intersections**

**6.24.3.14 showSegments()** void GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::showSegments (   
 const char \* name ) const

Write all segments, with and without intersection, to a postscript file

**Parameters**

<i>name</i>	is the output filename
-------------	------------------------

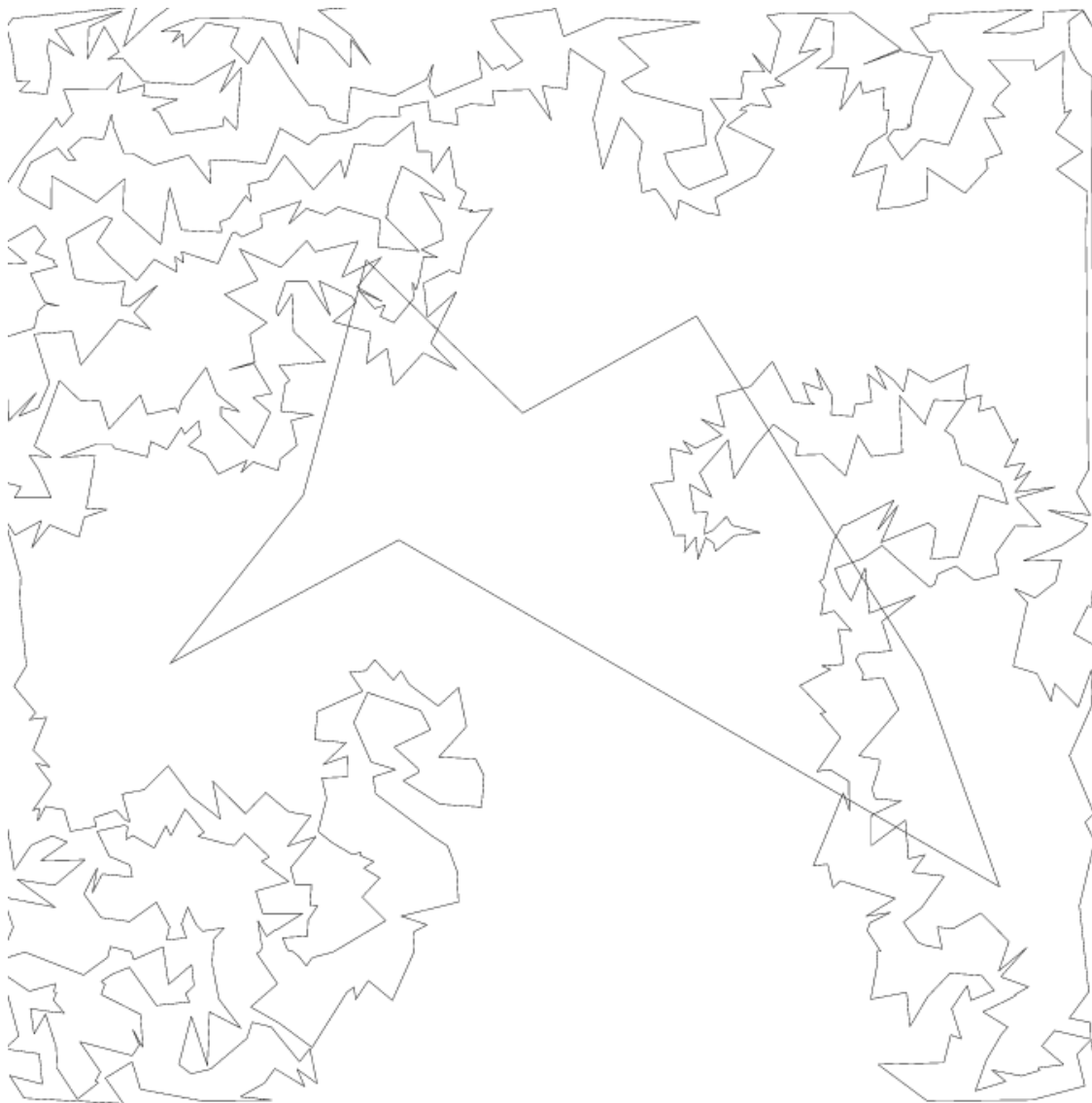


Figure 24 Line segments written to a postscript file

**6.24.3.15 subscribe()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::subscribe (`  
     `MsgType msgType,`  
     `MsgBase * pMsg )`

Register a progress bar object

The [SegmentChecker](#) does its job typically in fractions of a second. But inputs may contain a quadratic number of intersections and such tasks take a while. Therefore a user defined message object (your own progress-bar class) can be registered in order to get progress updates. This step is optional.

#### Parameters

<i>msgType</i>	is the message type. For progress information the type is always MSG_PROGRESS
<i>pMsg</i>	is a user defined progress bar which derives from Fade's <a href="#">MsgBase</a> .

**6.24.3.16 unsubscribe()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::SegmentChecker::unsubscribe (`

```
MsgType msgType,
MsgBase * pMsg )
```

Unregister a progress bar object

#### Parameters

<i>msgType</i>	is the message type. For progress information the type is always MSG_PROGRESS
<i>pMsg</i>	is a user defined class which derives from Fade's <a href="#">MsgBase</a>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [SegmentChecker.h](#)

## 6.25 GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2 Class Reference

Triangle.

```
#include <Triangle2.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Triangle2](#) ()  
*Constructor.*
- void [clearProperties](#) ()  
*Clear all corners and neighbor pointers.*
- double [getArea25D](#) () const  
*Get 2.5D Area.*
- double [getArea2D](#) () const  
*Get 2D Area.*
- [Point2](#) [getBarycenter](#) () const  
*Get the barycenter of a triangle.*
- [Point2](#) [getCircumcenter](#) ([CircumcenterQuality](#) &ccq, bool bForceExact=false) const  
*Get the circumcenter of the triangle.*
- std::pair< [Point2](#), bool > [getDual](#) (bool bForceExact=false) const
- double [getInteriorAngle25D](#) (int ith) const  
*Get interior 2.5D angle.*
- double [getInteriorAngle2D](#) (int ith) const  
*Get interior 2D angle.*
- int [getIntraTriangleIndex](#) (const [Point2](#) \*p) const  
*Get the index of p in the triangle.*
- int [getIntraTriangleIndex](#) (const [Point2](#) \*p0, const [Point2](#) \*p1) const  
*Get the index of (p0,p1)*
- int [getIntraTriangleIndex](#) (const [Triangle2](#) \*pTriangle) const  
*Get the neighbor index of pTriangle.*
- int [getMaxIndex](#) () const  
*Get the index of the largest edge.*
- double [getMaxSqEdgeLen2D](#) () const  
*Get the maximum squared 2D edge length.*
- int [getMinIndex](#) () const  
*Get the index of the smallest edge.*
- [Vector2](#) [getNormalVector](#) () const  
*Get the normal vector of a triangle.*
- [Triangle2](#) \* [getOppositeTriangle](#) (const int ith) const  
*Get the i-th neighbor triangle.*

- double [getSquaredEdgeLength25D](#) (int ith) const  
*Squared edge length.*
- double [getSquaredEdgeLength2D](#) (int ith) const  
\*\*
- bool [hasOnEdge](#) (int i, const [Point2](#) &q) const  
*Has point on edge.*
- bool [hasVertex](#) (const [Point2](#) &vtx) const  
*Has vertex.*
- bool [hasVertex](#) ([Point2](#) \*pVtx) const  
*Has vertex.*
- void [setOppTriangle](#) (const int ith, [Triangle2](#) \*pTriangle)  
*Set the i-th neighbor triangle.*
- void [setProperties](#) ([Point2](#) \*pl, [Point2](#) \*pJ, [Point2](#) \*pK)  
*Set all corners.*
- void [setPropertiesAndOppT](#) ([Point2](#) \*pl, [Point2](#) \*pJ, [Point2](#) \*pK, [Triangle2](#) \*pNeig0, [Triangle2](#) \*pNeig1, [Triangle2](#) \*pNeig2)  
*Set all corners and neighbor triangles.*
- void [setVertexPointer](#) (const int ith, [Point2](#) \*pp)  
*Set the i-th corner.*

### Protected Member Functions

- double **computeArea** (double l0, double l1, double l2) const
- bool **getCC\_inexact** (double avgOffX, double avgOffY, [Point2](#) &cc) const

### Protected Attributes

- [Triangle2](#) \* **aOppTriangles** [3]
- [Point2](#) \* **aVertexPointer** [3]

### Friends

- std::ostream & **operator<<** (std::ostream &stream, const [Triangle2](#) &c)
- void **registerTriangles** ([Triangle2](#) \*fromTriangle, int ith, [Triangle2](#) \*toTriangle, int jth)

#### 6.25.1 Detailed Description

[Triangle2](#) is a triangle in the [Fade\\_2D](#) triangulation. It holds three [Point2](#) pointers to its corners. The corners are numbered in counterclockwise order. We refer to these indices as intra-triangle-indices.

Each triangle has three neighbors which can be accessed through intra-triangle-indices: The i-th neighbor triangle of a certain triangle T is the one which shares an edge with T such that this edge does not include the i-th corner of T.

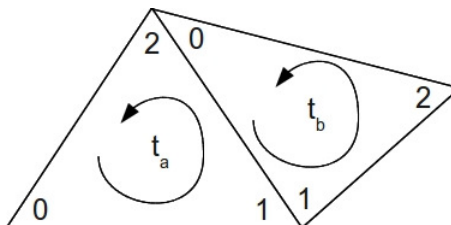


Figure 25 Indices and neighborhoods, *tb* is the 0-th neighbor of *ta* and *ta* is the 2nd neighbor of *tb*.

See also

[TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) to find out how to access all triangles incident to a certain vertex.



## 6.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.25.2.1 Triangle2()** `GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::Triangle2 ( ) [inline]`

## 6.25.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.25.3.1 getArea25D()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getArea25D ( ) const`

Returns the 2.5D area of the triangle.

Note: The `getArea()` method is deprecated and replaced by [getArea2D\(\)](#) and [getArea25D\(\)](#)

**6.25.3.2 getArea2D()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getArea2D ( ) const`

Returns the 2D area of the triangle.

Note: The `getArea()` method is deprecated and replaced by [getArea2D\(\)](#) and [getArea25D\(\)](#)

**6.25.3.3 getBarycenter()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getBarycenter ( ) const`

Returns

the barycenter of the triangle.

**6.25.3.4 getCircumcenter()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getCircumcenter ( CircumcenterQuality & ccq, bool bForceExact = false ) const`

Parameters

out	<i>ccq</i>	holds the quality of the computed point and is one of CCQ_INEXACT, CCQ_EXACT and CCQ_OUT_OF_BOUNDS.
in	<i>bForceExact</i>	forces exact computation with multiple-precision arithmetic. When <code>bForceExact=false</code> , then the faster double-precision arithmetic is used for good shaped triangles.

Returns

the circumcenter of the triangle. The z-coordinate is 0.0. You can use [Fade\\_2D::getHeight\(..\)](#) to determine the height.

Attention

Attention: The circumcenter of a nearly collinear triangle can have extremely large coordinates. Fade computes the circumcenter with multiple-precision arithmetic in this case but the result might nevertheless not be exact because it is too large for double-precision coordinates. In such cases a finite point is returned and `ccq` returns CCQ\_OUT\_OF\_BOUNDS. You can avoid such extreme numeric cases easily: Just insert four dummy vertices around the triangulation at coordinates 10 times larger than the domain of the data points because this restricts the Voronoi cells of the data points to this range.

**6.25.3.5 getInteriorAngle25D()** `double GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getInteriorAngle25D ( int ith ) const`

Returns

the interior 2.5D angle at the `ith` vertex

**6.25.3.6** `getInteriorAngle2D()` `double GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getInteriorAngle2D ( int ith ) const`

Note: The `getInteriorAngle()` method is deprecated and replaced by `getInteriorAngle2D()` and `getInteriorAngle25D()`

Returns

the interior 2D angle at the *ith* vertex

**6.25.3.7** `getIntraTriangleIndex()` [1/3] `int GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getIntraTriangleIndex ( const Point2 * p ) const [inline]`

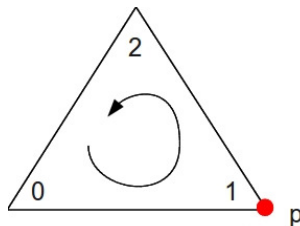


Figure 26 Intra triangle index of a vertex pointer

Parameters

<i>p</i>	is a pointer to a vertex in <i>*this</i>
----------	--

Returns

the intra-triangle-index 0,1 or 2 of *p* in *\*this*

**6.25.3.8** `getIntraTriangleIndex()` [2/3] `int GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getIntraTriangleIndex ( const Point2 * p0, const Point2 * p1 ) const [inline]`

Returns

the index of the edge (*p0*,*p1*) in the triangle

**6.25.3.9** `getIntraTriangleIndex()` [3/3] `int GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getIntraTriangleIndex ( const Triangle2 * pTriangle ) const [inline]`

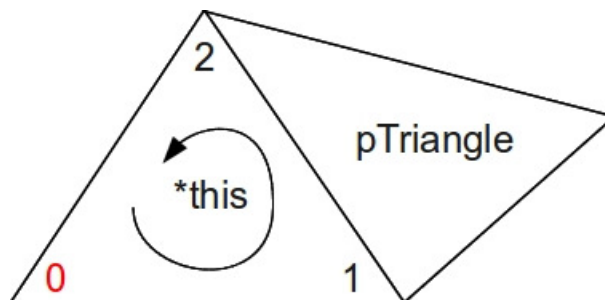


Figure 27 *pTriangle* is the 0-th neighbor of *\*this*

## Parameters

<i>pTriangle</i>	is a neighbor triangle of <i>*this</i> .
------------------	--

## Returns

the intra-triangle-index of the vertex in *\*this* which is opposite (i.e., does not touch the neighbor) *pTriangle*.

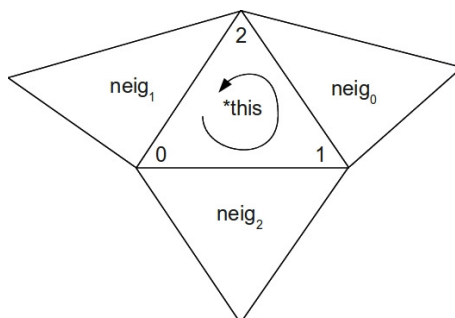
**6.25.3.10** `getNormalVector()` `Vector2` `GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getNormalVector ( ) const`

## Returns

the normalized normal vector

**6.25.3.11** `getOppositeTriangle()` `Triangle2 *` `GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getOppositeTriangle ( const int ith ) const [inline]`

Returns the *i-th* neighbor triangle, i.e. the one opposite to the *i-th* corner.



**Figure 28** Neighbors of a triangle

## Parameters

<i>ith</i>	is the intra-triangle-index of the opposite corner of <i>*this</i>
------------	--

## Returns

the *i-th* neighbor triangle, i.e. the one opposite to the *i-th* vertex or NULL if no neighbor triangle exists which is the case at the convex hull edges of the triangulation.

**6.25.3.12** `getSquaredEdgeLength25D()` `double` `GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getSquaredEdgeLength25D ( int ith ) const`

Returns the squared length of the *ith* edge.

**6.25.3.13** `getSquaredEdgeLength2D()` `double` `GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::getSquaredEdgeLength2D ( int ith ) const`

Method for internal use

Squared edge length

Returns the squared length of the *ith* edge. This method ignores the z-coordinate.

**6.25.3.14 hasOnEdge()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::hasOnEdge (`  
`int i,`  
`const Point2 & q ) const`

Returns

if `q` is exactly on the `i`-th edge

**6.25.3.15 hasVertex()** `[1/2] bool GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::hasVertex (`  
`const Point2 & vtx ) const`

Returns

if `vtx` is a corner of the triangle

**6.25.3.16 hasVertex()** `[2/2] bool GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::hasVertex (`  
`Point2 * pVtx ) const`

Returns

if `pVtx` is a corner of the triangle

**6.25.3.17 setOppTriangle()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Triangle2::setOppTriangle (`  
`const int ith,`  
`Triangle2 * pTriangle ) [inline]`

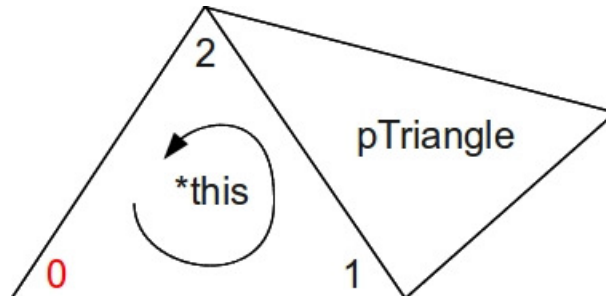


Figure 29 Make `pTriangle` the 0-th neighbor of `*this`

Parameters

<i>ith</i>	is the index of the corner of <i>*this</i> which does not touch <i>pTriangle</i>
<i>pTriangle</i>	is a pointer to the triangle which shares two corners with <i>*this</i>

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Triangle2.h](#)

## 6.26 GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator Class Reference

Iterator for all triangles around a given vertex.

```
#include <TriangleAroundVertexIterator.h>
```

## Public Member Functions

- [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) (const [Point2](#) \*pPnt\_)  
*Constructor.*
- [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) (const [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) &it)  
*Copy constructor.*
- [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) ([Point2](#) \*pPnt\_, [Triangle2](#) \*pTr\_)  
*Constructor.*
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) &rhs)  
*operator!=()*
- [Triangle2](#) \* [operator\\*](#) ()  
*Returns a pointer to the current triangle (or NULL)*
- [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) & [operator++](#) ()  
*Proceed to the next triangle (the one in counterclockwise order)*
- [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) & [operator--](#) ()  
*Proceed to the previous triangle (the one in clockwise order)*
- [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) & [operator=](#) (const [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) &other)
- bool [operator==](#) (const [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) &rhs)  
*operator==()*
- [Triangle2](#) \* [previewNextTriangle](#) ()  
*Preview next triangle (CCW direction)*
- [Triangle2](#) \* [previewPrevTriangle](#) ()  
*Preview previous triangle (CW direction)*

## Protected Member Functions

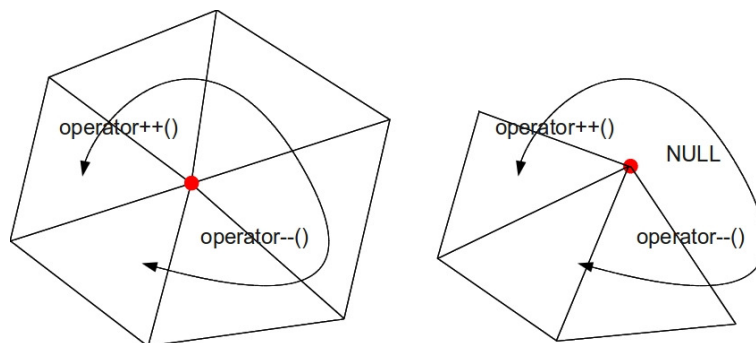
- void [loop](#) ()

## Protected Attributes

- const [Point2](#) \* [pPnt](#)
- [Triangle2](#) \* [pSavedTr](#)
- [Triangle2](#) \* [pTr](#)

### 6.26.1 Detailed Description

The [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) iterates over all triangles incident to a given vertex of a [Fade\\_2D](#) instance. The advantage is that the incident triangles can be visited in a certain order, namely counterclockwise with [operator++\(\)](#) or clockwise using [operator--\(\)](#). If the order is not important you can use [Fade\\_2D::getIncidentTriangles\(\)](#) instead.



**Figure 30** Left: the iterator visits the triangles around a vertex. Right: The iterator 'jumps' over the border edges of the triangulation

## 6.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 6.26.2.1 TriangleAroundVertexIterator() [1/3] GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator::↵

```
TriangleAroundVertexIterator (
    const Point2 * pPnt_ ) [inline], [explicit]
```

#### Parameters

<a href="#">p↵</a> <a href="#">Pnt↵</a> —	is the vertex whose incident triangles can be visited with the iterator
---	---

Initially the iterator points to an arbitrary triangle (not NULL)

### 6.26.2.2 TriangleAroundVertexIterator() [2/3] GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator::↵

```
TriangleAroundVertexIterator (
    Point2 * pPnt_,
    Triangle2 * pTr_ ) [inline]
```

#### Parameters

<a href="#">p↵</a> <a href="#">Pnt↵</a> —	is the vertex whose incident triangles can be visited with the iterator
<a href="#">pTr↵</a> —	is the triangle the iterator initially points to

### 6.26.2.3 TriangleAroundVertexIterator() [3/3] GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator::↵

```
TriangleAroundVertexIterator (
    const TriangleAroundVertexIterator & it ) [inline]
```

Copies the iterator `it`

## 6.26.3 Member Function Documentation

### 6.26.3.1 operator!=( ) bool GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator::operator!=( )

```
const TriangleAroundVertexIterator & rhs ) [inline]
```

Compares the center and the current triangle of `*this` and `rhs`

#### Returns

true when they are different, false otherwise

### 6.26.3.2 operator\*() [Triangle2\\*](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator::operator\* ( ) [inline]

Dereferencing the iterator yields a pointer to the triangle to which the iterator points.

#### Warning

This method might yield NULL at the border of a triangulation.

**6.26.3.3 operator++()** [TriangleAroundVertexIterator&](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator↔  
::operator++ ( ) [inline]

Moves the iterator to the next triangle in counterclockwise order.

#### Warning

At the border of a triangulation, two border edges exist which are incident to the center vertex. Consequently, the neighbor triangles are NULL there. If [operator++\(\)](#) leads the iterator off the triangulation then the iterator will point to NULL. Another call to [operator++\(\)](#) will set the iterator to the next triangle in counterclockwise order.

**6.26.3.4 operator--()** [TriangleAroundVertexIterator&](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator↔  
::operator-- ( ) [inline]

Moves the iterator to the next triangle in clockwise order.

#### Warning

At the border of a triangulation, two border edges are incident to the center vertex. Consequently, the neighbor triangles are NULL there. If [operator--\(\)](#) leads the iterator off the triangulation then the iterator will point to NULL. Another call to [operator--\(\)](#) will set the iterator to the next triangle in clockwise order.

**6.26.3.5 operator==()** bool GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator::operator== (   
const [TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#) & rhs ) [inline]

Compares the center and the current triangle of \*this and rhs

#### Returns

true when they are identically or false otherwise

**6.26.3.6 previewNextTriangle()** [Triangle2\\*](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator::preview↔  
NextTriangle ( ) [inline]

#### Returns

the next triangle (the one in CCW direction) without changing the current position.

#### Warning

This method might yield NULL at the border of a triangulation.

**6.26.3.7 previewPrevTriangle()** [Triangle2\\*](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator::preview↔  
PrevTriangle ( ) [inline]

#### Returns

the previous triangle (the one in CW direction) without changing the current position.

#### Warning

This method might yield NULL at the border of a triangulation.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [TriangleAroundVertexIterator.h](#)

## 6.27 GEOM\_FADE25D::UserPredicateT Class Reference

User-defined predicate (deprecated)

```
#include <UserPredicates.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool **operator()** (const [Triangle2](#) \*)=0

#### 6.27.1 Detailed Description

This class is deprecated in favor of [PeelPredicateTS](#). It is kept for backwards compatibility.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [UserPredicates.h](#)

## 6.28 GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2 Class Reference

Vector.

```
#include <Vector2.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- [Vector2](#) ()  
*Default constructor.*
- [Vector2](#) (const double x\_, const double y\_, const double z\_)  
*Constructor.*
- [Vector2](#) (const [Vector2](#) &v\_)  
*Copy constructor.*
- int [getMaxIndex](#) () const  
*Get max index.*
- bool [isDegenerate](#) () const  
*isDegenerate*
- double [length](#) () const  
*Get the length of the vector.*
- double [operator\\*](#) (const [Vector2](#) &other) const  
*Scalar product.*
- [Vector2](#) [operator\\*](#) (double val) const  
*Multiplication.*
- [Vector2](#) [operator/](#) (double val) const  
*Division.*
- [Vector2](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Vector2](#) &other)  
*Assignment operator.*
- [Vector2](#) [orthogonalVector](#) () const  
*Get an orthogonal vector (CCW direction)*
- void [set](#) (const double x\_, const double y\_, const double z\_)  
*Set the values.*
- double [sqLength](#) () const  
*Get the squared length of the vector.*
- double [x](#) () const  
*Get the x-value.*
- double [y](#) () const  
*Get the y-value.*
- double [z](#) () const  
*Get the z-value.*



## Protected Attributes

- double **valX**
- double **valY**
- double **valZ**

### 6.28.1 Detailed Description

This class represents a vector in 2D

### 6.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.28.2.1 Vector2()** [1/3] `GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2::Vector2 (`  
    `const double x_,`  
    `const double y_,`  
    `const double z_ )`

**6.28.2.2 Vector2()** [2/3] `GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2::Vector2 ( )`  
The vector is initialized to (0,0,0)

**6.28.2.3 Vector2()** [3/3] `GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2::Vector2 (`  
    `const Vector2 & v_ )`  
Create a copy of vector v\_

### 6.28.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.28.3.1 getMaxIndex()** `int GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2::getMaxIndex ( ) const`

Returns

the index of the largest component (0,1 or 2)

**6.28.3.2 isDegenerate()** `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2::isDegenerate ( ) const`

Returns

true if the vector length is 0, false otherwise.

**6.28.3.3 operator\*()** [1/2] `double GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2::operator* (`  
    `const Vector2 & other ) const`

Scalar product

**6.28.3.4 operator\*()** [2/2] `Vector2 GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2::operator* (`  
    `double val ) const`

Multiply by a scalar value

**6.28.3.5 operator/()** `Vector2 GEOM_FADE25D::Vector2::operator/ (`  
    `double val ) const`

Divide by a scalar value

**6.28.3.6 orthogonalVector()** [Vector2](#) GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2::orthogonalVector ( ) const

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Vector2.h](#)

**6.29 GEOM\_FADE25D::Visualizer2 Class Reference**

[Visualizer2](#) is a general Postscript writer. It draws the objects [Point2](#), [Segment2](#), [Triangle2](#), [Circle2](#) and [Label](#).

```
#include <Visualizer2.h>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [Visualizer2](#) (const char \*filename\_)  
*Constructor.*
- void [addHeaderLine](#) (const char \*s)  
*Add a header line to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const [Circle2](#) &circ, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a [Circle2](#) object to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const [Edge2](#) &edge, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add an [Edge2](#) object to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const [Label](#) &lab, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a [Label](#) object to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const [Point2](#) &pnt, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a [Point2](#) object to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const [Segment2](#) &seg, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a [Segment2](#) object to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const std::vector< [ConstraintSegment2](#) \* > &vConstraintSegments, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a vector of [ConstraintSegment2](#) objects to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const std::vector< [Edge2](#) > &vSegments, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a vector of [Edge2](#) objects to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vPoints, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a vector of [Point2](#)\* to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPoints, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a vector of [Point2](#) objects to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegments, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a vector of [Segment2](#) objects to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > &vT, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a [Triangle2](#)\* vector to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const std::vector< [Triangle2](#) > &vT, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a vector of [Triangle2](#) objects to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const std::vector< [VoroCell2](#) \* > &vT, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a vector of Voronoi Cells to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) (const [Triangle2](#) &tri, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a [Triangle2](#) object to the visualization.*
- void [addObject](#) ([VoroCell2](#) \*pVoroCell, const [Color](#) &c)  
*Add a Voronoi cell to the visualization.*
- [Bbox2](#) [computeRange](#) (bool bWithVoronoi)  
*Compute the range.*
- void [writeFile](#) ()  
*Finish and write the postscript file.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void **changeColor** (const [Color](#) &c)
- void **changeColor** (float r, float g, float b, float linewidth, bool bFill)
- void **periodicStroke** ()
- double **scaledDouble** (const double &d)
- [Point2](#) **scaledPoint** (const [Point2](#) &p)
- void **writeCircle** (const [Point2](#) &p1\_, double radius, bool bFill)
- void **writeFooter** ()
- void **writeHeader** (const char \*title)
- void **writeHeaderLines** ()
- void **writeLabel** ([Label](#) l)
- void **writeLine** (const [Point2](#) &pSource, const [Point2](#) &pTarget)
- void **writeMark** ([Point2](#) &p1\_, float size)
- void **writePoint** ([Point2](#) &p1\_, float size)
- void **writeTriangle** (const [Point2](#) &p0\_, const [Point2](#) &p1\_, const [Point2](#) &p2\_, bool bFill, double width)
- void **writeTriangle** (const [Triangle2](#) \*pT, bool bFill\_, double width)
- void **writeVoroCell** ([VoroCell2](#) \*pVoroCell, bool bFill, double width)

## Protected Attributes

- [Bbox2](#) **bbox**
- bool **bFileClosed**
- bool **bFill**
- [Color](#) **lastColor**
- std::ofstream **outFile**
- [Dat](#) \* **pDat**
- int **updateCtr**
- std::vector< std::pair< [Circle2](#), [Color](#) > > **vCircles**
- std::vector< std::pair< [Label](#), [Color](#) > > **vLabels**
- std::vector< std::pair< [Point2](#), [Color](#) > > **vPoints**
- std::vector< std::pair< [Segment2](#), [Color](#) > > **vSegments**
- std::vector< std::pair< [Triangle2](#), [Color](#) > > **vTriangles**
- std::vector< std::pair< [VoroCell2](#) \*, [Color](#) > > **vVoroCells**

### 6.29.1 Detailed Description

See also

<http://www.geom.at/example2-traversing/>

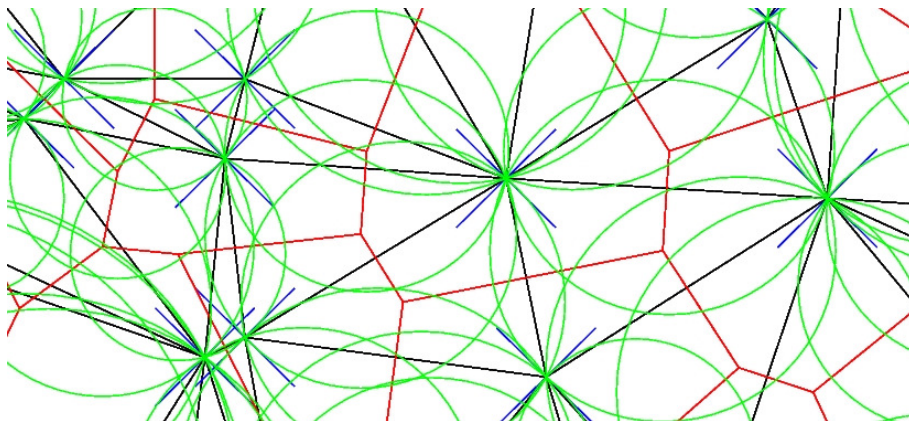


Figure 31 Example output of the Visualizer

## 6.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**6.29.2.1 Visualizer2()** `GEOM_FADE25D::Visualizer2::Visualizer2 ( const char * filename_ ) [explicit]`

Parameters

<code>filename_</code>	is the name of the postscript file to be written
------------------------	--

## 6.29.3 Member Function Documentation

**6.29.3.1 computeRange()** `Bbox2 GEOM_FADE25D::Visualizer2::computeRange ( bool bWithVoronoi )`

Parameters

<code>bWithVoronoi</code>	specifies if the Voronoi cells shall be incorporated.
---------------------------	---

Returns

a bounding box of currently contained objects

**6.29.3.2 writeFile()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Visualizer2::writeFile ( )`

Note

This method *must* be called at the end when all the objects have been added.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Visualizer2.h](#)

## 6.30 GEOM\_FADE25D::Visualizer3 Class Reference

[Visualizer3](#) is a 3D scene writer for the Geomview viewer.

```
#include <Visualizer3.h>
```

### Public Member Functions

- **Visualizer3** (const char \*name)
- void **closeFile** ()
- void **setBackfaces** (bool bWithBackfaces\_)
- void **writeBall** ([Point2](#) &p, double radius)
- void **writeCubes** (const std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPoints, const char \*color)
- void **writeNormals** (const std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > &vT, double scale)
- void **writePoint** (const [Point2](#) &p, unsigned linewidth, const char \*color)
- void **writePoints** (const std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vPoints, unsigned linewidth, const char \*color)
- void **writePoints** (const std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vPoints, unsigned linewidth, const char \*color)
- void **writeSegment** (const [Point2](#) &src, const [Point2](#) &trg, const char \*color, bool bWithEndpoints=false)
- void **writeSegments** (const std::vector< [Edge2](#) > &vSegments, const char \*color, bool bWithEndpoints=false)

- void **writeSegments** (const std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegments, const char \*color, bool bWithEndPoints=false)
- void **writeTriangle** (const [Point2](#) &p0, const [Point2](#) &p1, const [Point2](#) &p2, const char \*color)
- void **writeTriangle** (const [Triangle2](#) &t, const char \*color)
- void **writeTriangles** (const std::vector< [Point2](#) > &vTriangleCorners, const char \*color, bool bWithNNV)
- void **writeTriangles** (const std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > &vT, const char \*color, bool bWithNormals=false)
- void **writeVertexPairs** (const std::vector< [VertexPair2](#) > &vVertexPairs, const char \*color)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static const char \* **getColor** (int i)
- static const char \* **getNextColor** ()
- static const char \* **getNextColorAndName** (const char \*&)

### Static Public Attributes

- static const char \*const **CBLACK**
- static const char \*const **CCYAN**
- static const char \*const **CDARKBLUE**
- static const char \*const **CDARKBROWN**
- static const char \*const **CDARKORANGE**
- static const char \*const **CGOLDENROD**
- static const char \*const **CGRAY**
- static const char \*const **CGREEN**
- static const char \*const **CGREENYELLOW**
- static const char \*const **CLAWNGREEN**
- static const char \*const **CLIGHTBLUE**
- static const char \*const **CLIGHTBROWN**
- static const char \*const **CLIGHTGRAY**
- static const char \*const **CLIGHTSEAGREEN**
- static const char \*const **CMEDSPRINGGREEN**
- static const char \*const **COLIVE**
- static const char \*const **CORANGE**
- static const char \*const **CPALEGREEN**
- static const char \*const **CPINK**
- static const char \*const **CPURPLE**
- static const char \*const **CRED**
- static const char \*const **CRIMSON**
- static const char \*const **CSTEELBLUE**
- static const char \*const **CWHEAT**
- static const char \*const **CWHITE**
- static const char \*const **CYELLOW**
- static const char \*const **MIDNIGHTBLUE**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Visualizer3.h](#)

## 6.31 GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2 Class Reference

[Zone2](#) is a certain defined area of a triangulation.

```
#include <Zone2.h>
```

**Public Member Functions**

- [Zone2](#) \* [convertToBoundedZone](#) ()  
*Convert a zone to a bounded zone.*
- void [debug](#) (const char \*name="")  
*Development function.*
- double [getArea25D](#) () const  
*Get 2.5D Area.*
- double [getArea2D](#) () const  
*Get 2D Area.*
- void [getBorderEdges](#) (std::vector< [Edge2](#) > &vBorderEdgesOut) const  
*Get border edges.*
- void [getBoundaryEdges](#) (std::vector< [Edge2](#) > &vEdges) const  
*Compute the boundary edges of the zone.*
- void [getBoundarySegments](#) (std::vector< [Segment2](#) > &vSegments) const  
*Compute the boundary segments of the zone.*
- [Bbox2](#) [getBoundingBox](#) () const  
*Compute the bounding box.*
- [ConstraintGraph2](#) \* [getConstraintGraph](#) () const  
*Get the associated constraint.*
- void [getConstraintGraphs](#) (std::vector< [ConstraintGraph2](#) \* > &vConstraintGraphs\_) const  
*Get the associated constraint graphs.*
- size\_t [getNumberOfTriangles](#) () const  
*Get the number of triangles.*
- void [getTriangles](#) (std::vector< [Triangle2](#) \* > &vTriangles\_) const  
*Get the triangles of the zone.*
- void [getVertices](#) (std::vector< [Point2](#) \* > &vVertices\_) const  
*Get the vertices of the zone.*
- [ZoneLocation](#) [getZoneLocation](#) () const  
*Get the zone location.*
- size\_t [numberOfConstraintGraphs](#) () const  
*Get a the number of [ConstraintGraph2](#) objects.*
- bool [save](#) (const char \*filename)  
*Save the zone.*
- bool [save](#) (std::ostream &stream)  
*Save the zone.*
- void [show](#) (const char \*postscriptFilename, bool bShowFull, bool bWithConstraints) const  
*Postscript visualization.*
- void [show](#) ([Visualizer2](#) \*pVisualizer, bool bShowFull, bool bWithConstraints) const  
*Postscript visualization.*
- void [showGeomview](#) (const char \*filename, const char \*color) const  
*Geomview visualization.*
- void [showGeomview](#) ([Visualizer3](#) \*pVis, const char \*color) const  
*Geomview visualization.*
- void [slopeValleyRidgeOptimization](#) ([OptimizationMode](#) om=OPTMODE\_BETTER)  
*Optimize Slopes, Valleys and Ridges.*
- void [smoothing](#) (int numIterations=2)  
*Smoothing.*
- void [statistics](#) (const char \*s) const
- void [subscribe](#) (MsgType msgType, [MsgBase](#) \*pMsg)  
*Register a message receiver.*

- void `unifyGrid` (double tolerance)
- void `unsubscribe` (MsgType msgType, `MsgBase` \*pMsg)  
*Unregister a message receiver.*
- void `writeObj` (const char \*outFilename) const  
*Write the zone to \*.obj Writes the triangles of the present `Zone2` to an \*.obj file (The \*.obj format represents a 3D scene).*

## Friends

- `Zone2` \* `peelOfflf` (`Zone2` \*pZone, bool bAvoidSplit, `PeelPredicateTS` \*pPredicate)  
*Peel off border triangles.*
- `Zone2` \* `peelOfflf` (`Zone2` \*pZone, `UserPredicateT` \*pPredicate, bool bVerbose)  
*Peel off border triangles (deprecated)*
- `Zone2` \* `zoneDifference` (`Zone2` \*pZone0, `Zone2` \*pZone1)  
*Compute the difference of two zones.*
- `Zone2` \* `zoneIntersection` (`Zone2` \*pZone0, `Zone2` \*pZone1)  
*Compute the intersection of two zones.*
- `Zone2` \* `zoneSymmetricDifference` (`Zone2` \*pZone0, `Zone2` \*pZone1)  
*Compute the symmetric difference of two zones.*
- `Zone2` \* `zoneUnion` (`Zone2` \*pZone0, `Zone2` \*pZone1)  
*Compute the union of two zones.*

## 6.31.1 Detailed Description

See also

<http://www.geom.at/example4-zones-defined-areas-in-triangulations/>  
<http://www.geom.at/boolean-operations/>  
`createZone` in the `Fade2D` class

## 6.31.2 Member Function Documentation

### 6.31.2.1 `convertToBoundedZone()` `Zone2*` `GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::convertToBoundedZone` ( )

The mesh generation algorithms `refine()` and `refineAdvanced()` require a zone object that is bounded by constraint segments. This is always the case for zones with `zoneLocation` `ZL_INSIDE` but other types of zones may be unbounded. For convenience this method is provided to create a bounded zone from a possibly unbounded one.

Returns

a pointer to a new `Zone2` object with `zoneLocation` `ZL_RESULT_BOUNDED` or a pointer to the present zone if this->`getZoneLocation()` is `ZL_INSIDE`.

### 6.31.2.2 `getArea25D()` `double` `GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getArea25D` ( ) const

Returns the 2.5D area of the zone.

Note: The `getArea()` method is deprecated and replaced by `getArea2D()` and `getArea25D()`

### 6.31.2.3 `getArea2D()` `double` `GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getArea2D` ( ) const

Returns the 2D area of the zone.

Note: The `getArea()` method is deprecated and replaced by `getArea2D()` and `getArea25D()`

**6.31.2.4 getBorderEdges()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getBorderEdges (   
std::vector< Edge2 > & vBorderEdgesOut ) const`

#### Returns

: the CCW oriented border edges of the zone

**6.31.2.5 getConstraintGraph()** `ConstraintGraph2* GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getConstraintGraph ( )   
const`

#### Returns

a pointer to the [ConstraintGraph2](#) object which defines the zone.  
or NULL for ZL\_RESULT-, ZL\_GROW and ZL\_GLOBAL\_-zones.

**6.31.2.6 getConstraintGraphs()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getConstraintGraphs (   
std::vector< ConstraintGraph2 * > & vConstraintGraphs_ ) const`

**6.31.2.7 getNumberOfTriangles()** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getNumberOfTriangles ( ) const`

#### Warning

This method is fast but O(n), so don't call it frequently in a loop.

**6.31.2.8 getTriangles()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getTriangles (   
std::vector< Triangle2 * > & vTriangles_ ) const`

This command fetches the existing triangles of the zone.

#### Note

Fade\_2D::void applyConstraintsAndZones() must be called after the last insertion of points and constraints.  
that the lifetime of data from the Fade2D datastructures does exceed the lifetime of the Fade2D object.

**6.31.2.9 getVertices()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getVertices (   
std::vector< Point2 * > & vVertices_ ) const`

**6.31.2.10 getZoneLocation()** `ZoneLocation GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::getZoneLocation ( ) const`

#### Returns

ZL\_INSIDE if the zone applies to the triangles inside one or more [ConstraintGraph2](#) objects  
ZL\_OUTSIDE if the zone applies to the outside triangles  
ZL\_GLOBAL if the zone applies (dynamically) to all triangles  
ZL\_RESULT if the zone is the result of a set operation  
ZL\_GROW if the zone is specified by a set of constraint graphs and an inner point



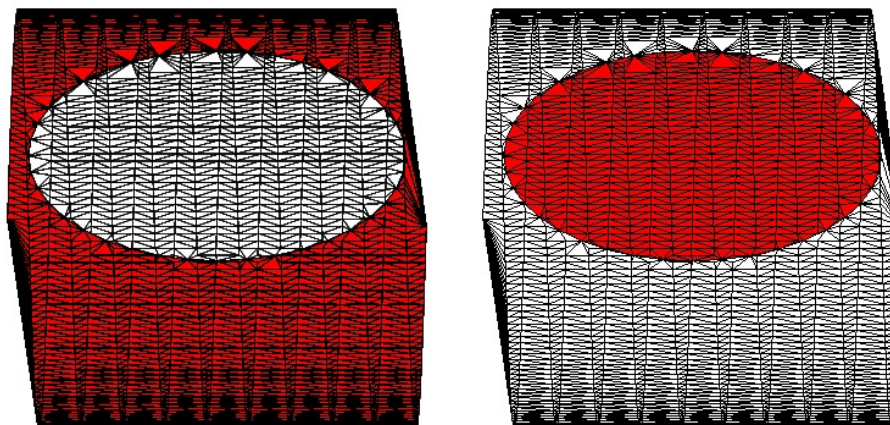


Figure 32 An outside zone and in inside zone

**6.31.2.11 numberOfConstraintGraphs()** `size_t GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::numberOfConstraintGraphs ( )`  
`const`

A [Zone2](#) object might be defined by zero, one or more [ConstraintGraph2](#) objects.

**6.31.2.12 save()** [1/2] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::save (`  
`const char * filename )`

This command saves the present [Zone2](#) to a binary file. Any constraint edges and custom indices in the domain are retained.

#### Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>filename</code>	is the output filename
-----------------	-----------------------	------------------------

#### Returns

whether the operation was successful

#### Note

A Delaunay triangulation is convex without holes but this may not hold for the zone to be saved. Thus extra triangles may be saved to fill concavities. These extra-triangles will belong to the [Fade\\_2D](#) instance but not to the [Zone2](#) object when reloaded.

#### See also

[save\(std::ostream& stream\)](#). Use the similar command [Fade\\_2D::saveZones\(const char\\* file, std::vector<Zone2\\*> & vZones\)](#) to store more than just one zone. Use [Fade\\_2D::saveTriangulation\(\)](#) to store all triangles of the triangulation plus any specified zones. Use [Fade\\_2D::load\(\)](#) to reload the data from such files.

**6.31.2.13 save()** [2/2] `bool GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::save (`  
`std::ostream & stream )`

This command saves the present [Zone2](#) to an ostream. Any constraint edges and custom indices in the domain are retained.

## Parameters

<i>stream</i>	is the output stream
---------------	----------------------

## Returns

whether the operation was successful

## Note

A Delaunay triangulation is convex without holes but this may not hold for the zone to be saved. Thus extra triangles may be saved to fill concavities. These extra-triangles will belong to the [Fade\\_2D](#) instance but not to the [Zone2](#) object when reloaded.

## See also

Use the similar command [Fade\\_2D::saveZones\(const char\\* file, std::vector<Zone2\\*>& vZones\)](#) to store more than just one zone. Use [Fade\\_2D::saveTriangulation\(\)](#) to store all triangles of the triangulation plus any specified zones. Use [Fade\\_2D::load\(\)](#) to reload the data from such files.

**6.31.2.14 show() [1/2]** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::show (`  
`const char * postscriptFilename,`  
`bool bShowFull,`  
`bool bWithConstraints ) const`

## Parameters

<i>postscriptFilename</i>	is the name of the output file.
<i>bShowFull</i>	specifies if only the zone or the full triangulation shall be drawn
<i>bWithConstraints</i>	specifies if constraint edges shall be drawn

**6.31.2.15 show() [2/2]** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::show (`  
`Visualizer2 * pVisualizer,`  
`bool bShowFull,`  
`bool bWithConstraints ) const`

## Parameters

<i>pVisualizer</i>	is a pointer to an existing <a href="#">Visualizer2</a> object.
--------------------	---

## Note

You must call `pVisualizer->writeFile()` before program end

## Parameters

<i>bShowFull</i>	specifies if only the zone or the full triangulation shall be drawn
<i>bWithConstraints</i>	specifies if constraint edges shall be drawn

**6.31.2.16 showGeomview()** [1/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::showGeomview (`  
`const char * filename,`  
`const char * color ) const`

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	is the name of the output file.
<i>color</i>	is a string ("red green blue alpha"), e.g., "1.0 0.0 0.0 1.0"*

**6.31.2.17 showGeomview()** [2/2] `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::showGeomview (`  
`Visualizer3 * pVis,`  
`const char * color ) const`

#### Parameters

<i>pVis</i>	points to a <a href="#">Visualizer3</a> object
<i>color</i>	is a string ("red green blue alpha"), e.g., "1.0 0.0 0.0 1.0"*

**6.31.2.18 slopeValleyRidgeOptimization()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::slopeValleyRidgeOptimization`  
`(`  
`OptimizationMode om = OPTMODE_BETTER )`

A pure Delaunay triangulation takes only the x and y coordinates into account. However, for terrain scans, it is important to consider the z coordinate as well, otherwise ridges, valleys and rivers will look unnatural. This method leaves the points constant, but uses edge flips to change the connectivity, making the surface smoother overall.

#### Parameters

<i>om</i>	is the optimization mode: OPTMODE_NORMAL is the fastest. OPTMODE_BETTER provides significantly better results while still taking a moderate amount of time. OPTMODE_BEST delivers the best results, but also has a significantly higher time requirement. This method supports the progress-bar mechanism.
-----------	--

#### Note

Flipping edges makes the triangulation non-delaunay, i.e. the empty-circle-property is then no longer given. Improving the smoothness of the surface by edge flips also means degrading the interior angles of the triangles (to a certain degree).

**6.31.2.19 smoothing()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::smoothing (`  
`int numIterations = 2 )`

This method applies weighted laplacian smoothing to the vertices. It keeps boundary points and internal points belonging to constraint-edges constant. Nevertheless it is guaranteed that moving the vertices does not lead to self-intersections. This method is very fast, but for larger models it still supports the progress bar mechanism.

#### Parameters

<i>numIterations</i>	specifies the number of smoothing passes.
----------------------	---

**6.31.2.20 statistics()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::statistics (`  
`const char * s ) const`

Statistics

Prints statistics to stdout.

**6.31.2.21 subscribe()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::subscribe (`  
`MsgType msgType,`  
`MsgBase * pMsg )`

Parameters

<i>msgType</i>	is the type of message the subscriber shall receive, e.g. MSG_PROGRESS or MSG_WARNING
<i>pMsg</i>	is a pointer to a custom class derived from <a href="#">MsgBase</a>

**6.31.2.22 unifyGrid()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::unifyGrid (`  
`double tolerance )`

Unify Grid

A Delaunay triangulation not unique when when 2 or more triangles share a common circumcircle. As a consequence the four corners of a rectangle can be triangulated in two different ways: Either the diagonal proceeds from the lower left to the upper right corner or it connects the other two corners. Both solutions are valid and an arbitrary one is applied when points are triangulated. To improve the repeatability and for reasons of visual appearance this method unifies such diagonals to point from the lower left to the upper right corner (or in horizontal direction).

Parameters

<i>tolerance</i>	is 0 when only exact cases of more than 3 points on a common circumcircle shall be changed. But in practice input data can be disturbed by noise and tiny rounding errors such that grid points are not exactly on a grid. The numeric error is computed as $error = \frac{abs(diagonalA - diagonalB)}{max(diagonalA, diagonalB)}$ . and <i>tolerance</i> is an upper threshold to allow modification despite such tiny inaccuracies. Use with caution, such flips break the empty circle property and this may or may not fit your setting.
------------------	--

**6.31.2.23 unsubscribe()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::unsubscribe (`  
`MsgType msgType,`  
`MsgBase * pMsg )`

Parameters

<i>msgType</i>	is the type of message the subscriber shall not receive anymore
<i>pMsg</i>	is a pointer to a custom class derived from <a href="#">MsgBase</a>

**6.31.2.24 writeObj()** `void GEOM_FADE25D::Zone2::writeObj (`  
`const char * outFilename ) const`

Parameters

<i>outFilename</i>	is the output filename
--------------------	------------------------

### 6.31.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

**6.31.3.1 peelOffIf** [1/2] `Zone2* peelOffIf (`  
`Zone2 * pZone,`  
`bool bAvoidSplit,`  
`PeelPredicateTS * pPredicate ) [friend]`

#### Parameters

<i>pZone</i>	is the input zone
<i>bAvoidSplit</i>	if true, then the algorithm removes a triangle only if it does not break the zone into independent components.
<i>pPredicate</i>	is a user-defined predicate that decides if a triangle shall be removed.

#### Returns

a new zone containing a subset of the triangles of `pZone` or NULL when no triangles remain.

#### Attention

Check whether NULL is returned!

**6.31.3.2 peelOffIf** [2/2] `Zone2* peelOffIf (`  
`Zone2 * pZone,`  
`UserPredicateT * pPredicate,`  
`bool bVerbose ) [friend]`

This function is DEPRECATED but kept for backwards compatibility. The new and better function is ↵  
: `peelOffIf(Zone2* pZone, bool bAvoidSplit, PeelPredicateTS* pPredicate)`

#### Parameters

<i>pZone</i>	
<i>pPredicate</i>	
<i>bVerbose</i>	

#### Returns

a new zone containing a subset of the triangles of `pZone` or NULL when no triangles remain.

**6.31.3.3 zoneDifference** `Zone2* zoneDifference (`  
`Zone2 * pZone0,`  
`Zone2 * pZone1 ) [friend]`

#### Returns

a new zone containing the triangles of `*pZone0` minus the ones of `*pZone1`

#### Note

`pZone0` and `pZone1` must belong to the same `Fade_2D` object.

**6.31.3.4 zoneIntersection** `Zone2* zoneIntersection (`  
`Zone2 * pZone0,`  
`Zone2 * pZone1 ) [friend]`

**Returns**

a new zone containing the intersection of \*pZone0 and \*pZone1

**Note**

pZone0 and pZone1 must belong to the same [Fade\\_2D](#) object.

**6.31.3.5 zoneSymmetricDifference** `Zone2* zoneSymmetricDifference (`  
`Zone2 * pZone0,`  
`Zone2 * pZone1 ) [friend]`

**Returns**

a new zone containing the triangles that are present in one of the zones but not in the other one.

**Note**

pZone0 and pZone1 must belong to the same [Fade\\_2D](#) object.

**6.31.3.6 zoneUnion** `Zone2* zoneUnion (`  
`Zone2 * pZone0,`  
`Zone2 * pZone1 ) [friend]`

**Returns**

a new zone containing the union of the triangles of \*pZone0 and \*pZone1

**Note**

pZone0 and pZone1 must belong to the same [Fade\\_2D](#) object.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Zone2.h](#)

## 7 File Documentation

### 7.1 Bbox2.h File Reference

```
#include "Segment2.h"
#include "common.h"
```

**Classes**

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Bbox2](#)  
*Bbox2 is an axis aligned 2D bounding box.*

**Functions**

- Bbox2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getBox](#) (std::vector< Point2 \* > &vP)  
*Compute the bounding box.*
- Bbox2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getBox](#) (std::vector< Point2 > &vP)  
*Compute the bounding box.*
- std::ostream & [GEOM\\_FADE25D::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &stream, const Bbox2 &pC)  
*Print the box.*

### 7.1.1 Function Documentation

**7.1.1.1 `getBox()`** [1/2] `Bbox2 GEOM_FADE25D::getBox (`  
`std::vector< Point2 * > & vP )`

Computes the bounding box of points

**7.1.1.2 `getBox()`** [2/2] `Bbox2 GEOM_FADE25D::getBox (`  
`std::vector< Point2 > & vP )`

Computes the bounding box of points

**7.1.1.3 `operator<<()`** `std::ostream& GEOM_FADE25D::operator<< (`  
`std::ostream & stream,`  
`const Bbox2 & pC ) [inline]`

Prints the box coordinates to stream

## 7.2 CAF\_Component.h File Reference

```
#include <map>
#include "common.h"
#include "Segment2.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CAF\\_Component](#)  
[CAF\\_Component](#) stands for CUT AND FILL COMPONENT. It represents a connected area of the surface.

### Enumerations

- enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CAFTYP](#) { [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CT\\_NULL](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CT\\_CUT](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CT\\_FILL](#) }

### Functions

- `std::ostream & GEOM\_FADE25D::operator<< (std::ostream &stream, const CAF_Component &c)`

### 7.2.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

**7.2.1.1 `CAFTYP`** enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CAFTYP](#)  
 enumerates the three possible Cut-And-Fill types

#### Enumerator

<a href="#">CT_NULL</a>	the first surface corresponds to the second one
<a href="#">CT_CUT</a>	the first surface is above the second one
<a href="#">CT_FILL</a>	the first surface is below the second one

### 7.2.2 Function Documentation

```
7.2.2.1 operator<<() std::ostream& GEOM_FADE25D::operator<< (
    std::ostream & stream,
    const CAF_Component & c ) [inline]
```

Report

## 7.3 Circle2.h File Reference

```
#include "Point2.h"
#include "common.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Circle2](#)

*Circle for visualization.*

## 7.4 CloudPrepare.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "Point2.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare](#)

*CloudPrepare simplifies overdense point clouds and helps to avoid memory-usage-peaks during data transfer.*

### Enumerations

- enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::ConvexHullStrategy](#) { [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CHS\\_NOHULL](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CHS\\_MAXHULL](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CHS\\_MINHULL](#) }
- enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::SumStrategy](#) { [GEOM\\_FADE25D::SMS\\_MINIMUM](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::SMS\\_MAXIMUM](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::SMS\\_MEDIAN](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::SMS\\_AVERAGE](#) }

*SumStrategy for CloudPrepare.*

### 7.4.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.4.1.1 ConvexHullStrategy `enum GEOM_FADE25D::ConvexHullStrategy`

##### Enumerator

CHS_NOHULL	No special treatment for convex hull points.
CHS_MAXHULL	Use all points from the convex hull.
CHS_MINHULL	Use only convex points of the convex hull (no collinear ones)

#### 7.4.1.2 SumStrategy `enum GEOM_FADE25D::SumStrategy`

##### Enumerator

SMS_MINIMUM	Assign the minimum height.
SMS_MAXIMUM	Assign the maximum height.



#### Enumerator

SMS_MEDIAN	Assign the median height.
SMS_AVERAGE	Assign the average height.

## 7.5 Color.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
```

#### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Color](#)

*Color for visualization.*

#### Enumerations

- enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Colorname](#) {  
CRED, CGREEN, CBLUE, CBLACK,  
CPINK, CGRAY, CORANGE, CLIGHTBLUE,  
CLIGHTBROWN, CDARKBROWN, CPURPLE, COLIVE,  
CLAWNGREEN, CPALEGREEN, CCYAN, CYELLOW,  
CWHITE }

*Predefined colors for convenience.*

#### Functions

- `std::ostream & GEOM\_FADE25D::operator<< (std::ostream &stream, const Color &c)`

## 7.6 ConstraintGraph2.h File Reference

```
#include "Segment2.h"  
#include "ConstraintSegment2.h"  
#include "Edge2.h"  
#include <map>  
#include "common.h"
```

#### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2](#)

*[ConstraintGraph2](#) is a set of Constraint Edges ([ConstraintSegment2](#))*

## 7.7 ConstraintSegment2.h File Reference

```
#include <set>  
#include "common.h"
```

#### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2](#)

*A [ConstraintSegment2](#) represents a Constraint Edge.*

## Enumerations

- enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::ConstraintInsertionStrategy](#) {  
**CIS\_CONFORMING\_DELAUNAY** =0, [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CIS\\_CONSTRAINED\\_DELAUNAY](#) =1, [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CIS\\_CONFORMING\\_DELAUNAY](#) =2, [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CIS\\_KEEP\\_DELAUNAY](#) =0,  
[GEOM\\_FADE25D::CIS\\_IGNORE\\_DELAUNAY](#) =1 }

*Constraint Insertion Strategy determines how a constraint edge shall be inserted:*

### 7.7.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.7.1.1 ConstraintInsertionStrategy enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::ConstraintInsertionStrategy](#)

- CIS\_CONSTRAINED\_DELAUNAY** inserts a segment without subdivision unless required (which is the case if existing vertices or constraint segments are crossed).

All other constraint insertion strategies are deprecated and only kept for backwards compatibility. Their behavior can be achieved using `ConstraintGraph2::makeDelaunay()` and/or `Fade_2D::drape()`. See also `examples_25D/terrain.cpp`.

#### Note

In former library versions the terms `CIS_IGNORE_DELAUNAY` and `CIS_KEEP_DELAUNAY` were used but these were misleading and are now deprecated. For backwards compatibility they are kept.

#### Enumerator

<b>CIS_CONSTRAINED_DELAUNAY</b>	Deprecated.
<b>CIS_CONFORMING_DELAUNAY_SEGMENT_LEVEL</b>	Deprecated.
<b>CIS_KEEP_DELAUNAY</b>	Deprecated name.
<b>CIS_IGNORE_DELAUNAY</b>	Deprecated.

## 7.8 CutAndFill.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "MsgBase.h"
#include "CAF_Component.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CutAndFill](#)  
*CutAndFill computes the volume(s) between two overlapping surfaces.*

## 7.9 Edge2.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Edge2](#)  
*Edge2 is a directed edge.*
- struct [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Func\\_gtEdge2D](#)  
*Functor to sort edges by 2d length (descending)*

- struct [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Func\\_ItEdge25D](#)  
*Functor to sort edges by 2.5d length (ascending)*
- struct [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Func\\_ItEdge2D](#)  
*Functor to sort edges by 2d length (ascending)*

## 7.10 EfficientModel.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "Point2.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::EfficientModel](#)  
*EfficientModel (DEPRECATED in favor of the new [CloudPrepare](#) class)*

### Enumerations

- enum [SmoothingStrategy](#) { [SMST\\_MINIMUM](#), [SMST\\_MAXIMUM](#), [SMST\\_MEDIAN](#), [SMST\\_AVERAGE](#) }

#### 7.10.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

##### 7.10.1.1 SmoothingStrategy enum [SmoothingStrategy](#)

##### Enumerator

<a href="#">SMST_MINIMUM</a>	Assign the minimum height.
<a href="#">SMST_MAXIMUM</a>	Assign the maximum height.
<a href="#">SMST_MEDIAN</a>	Assign the median height.
<a href="#">SMST_AVERAGE</a>	Assign the average height.

## 7.11 Fade\_2D.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "Point2.h"
#include "Triangle2.h"
#include "TriangleAroundVertexIterator.h"
#include "Visualizer2.h"
#include "Zone2.h"
#include "ConstraintGraph2.h"
#include "Performance.h"
#include "MeshGenParams.h"
#include "MsgBase.h"
#include "SegmentChecker.h"
#include "testDataGenerators.h"
#include "freeFunctions.h"
#include "FadeExport.h"
#include "Voronoi2.h"
#include "IsoContours.h"
#include "EfficientModel.h"
#include "CutAndFill.h"
#include "CloudPrepare.h"
#include "License.h"
```

## Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Fade\\_2D](#)  
*Fade\_2D is the Delaunay triangulation main class.*

### 7.11.1 Detailed Description

[Fade\\_2D.h](#) is the main API of the Fade library

## 7.12 FadeExport.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <algorithm>
#include "common.h"
#include "License.h"
```

## Classes

- struct [GEOM\\_FADE25D::FadeExport](#)  
*FadeExport is a simple struct to export triangulation data.*

## 7.13 freeFunctions.h File Reference

```
#include "Point2.h"
#include "Segment2.h"
#include "Edge2.h"
#include <vector>
```

## Functions

- void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::edgesToPolygons](#) (std::vector< Edge2 > &vEdgesIn, std::vector< std::vector< Edge2 > > &vvPolygonsOut, std::vector< Edge2 > &vRemainingOut)  
*Create polygons from a set of edges.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::fillHole](#) (Mesh3 \*pMesh, std::vector< Edge2 > &vPolygonEdges, bool bWithRefine, bool bVerbose, std::vector< Point2 > &vCornersOut)  
*Fill a hole in a 3D mesh with triangles (deprecated)*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::fillHole](#) (std::vector< Point2 > &vMeshCorners, std::vector< Segment2 > &vPolygonSegments, bool bWithRefine, bool bVerbose, std::vector< Point2 > &vCornersOut)  
*Fill a hole in a 3D mesh with triangles (deprecated)*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::fillHole](#) (std::vector< std::pair< Segment2, Vector2 > > vPolygonSegments, bool bWithRefine, bool bVerbose, std::vector< Point2 > &vCornersOut)  
*Fill a hole in a 3D mesh with triangles (deprecated)*
- double [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getArea25D](#) (Point2 \*p0, Point2 \*p1, Point2 \*p2)  
*Get 2.5D area of a triangle.*
- double [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getArea2D](#) (Point2 \*p0, Point2 \*p1, Point2 \*p2)  
*Get 2D area of a triangle.*
- void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getBorders](#) (const std::vector< Triangle2 \* > &vT, std::vector< Segment2 > &vBorderSegmentsOut)  
*Get Borders.*
- void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getDirectedEdges](#) (std::vector< Triangle2 \* > &vT, std::vector< Edge2 > &vDirectedEdgesOut)  
*Get directed edge The directed edges of vT are returned vDirectedEdgesOut. Directed means that each edge (a,b) with two adjacent triangles in vT is returned twice, as edge(a,b) and edge(b,a).*
- const char \* [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getFade2DVersion](#) ()

- Get the Fade2D version string.*

  - FUNC\_DECLSPEC int [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getMajorVersionNumber](#) ()

*Get the major version number.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC int [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getMinorVersionNumber](#) ()

*Get the minor version number.*
- Vector2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getNormalVector](#) (const Point2 &p0, const Point2 &p1, const Point2 &p2, bool &bOK)

*Get normal vector.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC Orientation2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getOrientation2](#) (const Point2 \*p0, const Point2 \*p1, const Point2 \*p2)

*Get the orientation of three points.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC Orientation2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getOrientation2\\_mt](#) (const Point2 \*p0, const Point2 \*p1, const Point2 \*p2)

*Get Orientation2 (MT)*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC int [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getRevisionNumber](#) ()

*Get the revision version number.*
- void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::getUndirectedEdges](#) (std::vector< Triangle2 \* > &vT, std::vector< Edge2 > &vUndirectedEdgesOut)

*Get undirected edges.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::isRelease](#) ()

*Check if a RELEASE or a DEBUG version is used.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::isSimplePolygon](#) (std::vector< Segment2 > &vSegments)

*isSimplePolygon*
- void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::pointsToPolyline](#) (std::vector< Point2 > &vInPoints, bool bClose, std::vector< Segment2 > &vOutSegments)

*Points-to-Polyline.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::readPointsBIN](#) (const char \*filename, std::vector< Point2 > &vPointsIn)

*Read points from a binary file.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::readSegmentsBIN](#) (const char \*filename, std::vector< Segment2 > &vSegmentsOut)

*Read segments from a binary file.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::readXY](#) (const char \*filename, std::vector< Point2 > &vPointsOut)

*Read (x y) points.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::readXYZ](#) (const char \*filename, std::vector< Point2 > &vPointsOut)

*Read (x y z) points.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::sortRing](#) (std::vector< Segment2 > &vRing)

*Sort a vector of Segments.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::sortRingCCW](#) (std::vector< Segment2 > &vRing)

*Sort a vector of Segments.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::writePointsASCII](#) (const char \*filename, const std::vector< Point2 \* > &vPointsIn)

*Write points to an ASCII file.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::writePointsASCII](#) (const char \*filename, const std::vector< Point2 > &vPointsIn)

*Write points to an ASCII file.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::writePointsBIN](#) (const char \*filename, std::vector< Point2 \* > &vPointsIn)

*Write points to a binary file.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::writePointsBIN](#) (const char \*filename, std::vector< Point2 > &vPointsIn)

*Write points to a binary file.*
- bool [GEOM\\_FADE25D::writeSegmentsBIN](#) (const char \*filename, std::vector< Segment2 > &vSegmentsIn)

*Write segments to a binary file.*

## 7.14 IsoContours.h File Reference

```
#include "Segment2.h"
#include <map>
#include "common.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::IsoContours](#)  
*IsoContours uses a fast datastructure to compute intersections of horizontal planes with a given list of triangles.*

## 7.15 Label.h File Reference

```
#include "Point2.h"
#include "common.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Label](#)  
*Label is a Text-Label for Visualization.*

## 7.16 MeshGenParams.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "Zone2.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams](#)  
*Parameters for the mesh generator.*

### Functions

- `template<typename T >`  
`void GEOM\_FADE25D::unusedParameter (const T &)`  
*Unused parameter.*

### 7.16.1 Function Documentation

**7.16.1.1 `unusedParameter()`** `template<typename T >`  
`void GEOM_FADE25D::unusedParameter (`  
`const T & ) [inline]`

Empty template to avoid compiler warnings about unused function parameters

## 7.17 MsgBase.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::MsgBase](#)  
*MsgBase, a base class for message subscriber classes.*

## Enumerations

- enum **MsgType** { **MSG\_PROGRESS**, **MSG\_WARNING** }

## 7.18 Performance.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
```

## Functions

- double **GEOM\_FADE25D::timer** (const char \*cstr)  
*Timer.*

### 7.18.1 Function Documentation

**7.18.1.1 timer()** double GEOM\_FADE25D::timer (  
const char \* cstr )

Call the timer function with a certain string to start time measurement. Call it a second time with the same string to finish the time measurement.

#### Returns

-1 when the timer is started or the elapsed time in seconds when the timer is stopped.

## 7.19 Point2.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"  
#include "Vector2.h"
```

## Classes

- struct **GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_IltPointXYZ**  
*Functor to sort points lexicographically.*
- class **GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2**  
*Point.*

## Functions

- Point2 **GEOM\_FADE25D::center** (const Point2 &p0, const Point2 &p1)  
*Compute the midpoint of p0 and p1.*
- Point2 **GEOM\_FADE25D::centerWithShift** (const Point2 &p0, const Point2 &p1)  
*Compute the midpoint of p0 and p1 and adapt it.*
- std::ostream & **GEOM\_FADE25D::operator<<** (std::ostream &stream, const Point2 &pnt)  
*Print to stream.*
- std::istream & **GEOM\_FADE25D::operator>>** (std::istream &stream, Point2 &pnt)  
*Stream-to-Point.*
- double **GEOM\_FADE25D::sqDistance25D** (const double x0, const double y0, const double z0, const Point2 &p1)  
*Get the squared distance between two points in 2D.*
- double **GEOM\_FADE25D::sqDistance25D** (const Point2 &p0, const Point2 &p1)  
*Get the squared distance between two points.*
- double **GEOM\_FADE25D::sqDistance2D** (const double x0, const double y0, const Point2 &p1)  
*Get the squared distance between two points in 2D.*
- double **GEOM\_FADE25D::sqDistance2D** (const Point2 &p0, const Point2 &p1)  
*Get the squared distance between two points in 2D.*

## 7.19.1 Function Documentation

**7.19.1.1 center()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::center (`  
`const Point2 & p0,`  
`const Point2 & p1 ) [inline]`

### Note

: The exact midpoint of p0 and p1 may not exist in floating point numbers. Thus the returned point may not be collinear with p0 and p1.

**7.19.1.2 centerWithShift()** `Point2 GEOM_FADE25D::centerWithShift (`  
`const Point2 & p0,`  
`const Point2 & p1 )`

Experimental new function that may change in the future. Thought for specific applications.

This function works like `center()` but additionally it adapts the midpoint to the segment (p0,p1) such that it is 'as collinear as possible' with p0 and p1 in the x/y plane. Bounds for the shift are 0.01 and 1 % of the range in x- and y-direction.

**7.19.1.3 sqDistance25D()** [1/2] `double GEOM_FADE25D::sqDistance25D (`  
`const double x0,`  
`const double y0,`  
`const double z0,`  
`const Point2 & p1 ) [inline]`

### Note

In contrast to `sqDistance2D` this method uses also the z-coordinate of the points

**7.19.1.4 sqDistance25D()** [2/2] `double GEOM_FADE25D::sqDistance25D (`  
`const Point2 & p0,`  
`const Point2 & p1 ) [inline]`

### Note

In contrast to `sqDistance2D` this method uses also the z-coordinate of the points

**7.19.1.5 sqDistance2D()** [1/2] `double GEOM_FADE25D::sqDistance2D (`  
`const double x0,`  
`const double y0,`  
`const Point2 & p1 ) [inline]`

### Note

This method does not use the z-coordinate

**7.19.1.6 sqDistance2D()** [2/2] `double GEOM_FADE25D::sqDistance2D (`  
`const Point2 & p0,`  
`const Point2 & p1 ) [inline]`

### Note

This method does not use the z-coordinate



## 7.20 Segment2.h File Reference

```
#include "Point2.h"
#include "common.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Segment2](#)  
*Segment.*

## 7.21 SegmentChecker.h File Reference

```
#include <map>
#include "common.h"
#include "Segment2.h"
#include "MsgBase.h"
#include "Bbox2.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker](#)  
*SegmentChecker identifies intersecting line segments.*

### Enumerations

- enum [ClipResult](#) {  
  [CR\\_INVALID](#), [CR\\_EMPTY](#), [CR\\_CLIPPED\\_DEGENERATE](#), [CR\\_CLIPPED\\_NONDEGENERATE](#),  
  [CR\\_COMPLETE\\_DEGENERATE](#), [CR\\_COMPLETE\\_NONDEGENERATE](#) }
- enum [SegmentIntersectionType](#) {  
  [SIT\\_UNINITIALIZED](#), [SIT\\_NONE](#), [SIT\\_SEGMENT](#), [SIT\\_POINT](#),  
  [SIT\\_ENDPOINT](#) }

### 7.21.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.21.1.1 ClipResult enum [ClipResult](#)

##### Enumerator

<a href="#">CR_INVALID</a>	Can't compute a result, call setLimit() with a valid Bbox2 before!
<a href="#">CR_EMPTY</a>	The result is empty (input completely outside the box)
<a href="#">CR_CLIPPED_DEGENERATE</a>	The result has been clipped and is degenerate
<a href="#">CR_CLIPPED_NONDEGENERATE</a>	The result has been clipped and is non-degenerate
<a href="#">CR_COMPLETE_DEGENERATE</a>	The result is unclipped and degenerate (because the segment was already degenerate)
<a href="#">CR_COMPLETE_NONDEGENERATE</a>	The result is unclipped and non-degenerate

#### 7.21.1.2 SegmentIntersectionType enum [SegmentIntersectionType](#)

The Segment intersection type enumerates the way two line segments intersect each other

## Enumerator

### Enumerator

SIT_UNINITIALIZED	Invalid value
SIT_NONE	No intersection
SIT_SEGMENT	The intersection is a non-degenerate segment (collinear intersection)
SIT_POINT	The intersection is a single point different from the endpoints
SIT_ENDPOINT	The two segments share a common endpoint which is the only intersection

## 7.22 testDataGenerators.h File Reference

```
#include "Point2.h"
#include "Segment2.h"
#include <vector>
```

### Functions

- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateCircle](#) (int numPoints, double x, double y, double z, double radiusX, double radiusY, std::vector< Point2 > &vCirclePointsOut)  
*Generate a circle.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomNumbers](#) (size\_t num, double min, double max, std::vector< double > &vRandomNumbersOut, unsigned int seed=0)  
*Generate random numbers.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomPoints](#) (size\_t numRandomPoints, double min, double max, std::vector< Point2 > &vRandomPointsOut, unsigned int seed=0)  
*Generate random points.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomPoints3D](#) (size\_t numRandomPoints, double min, double max, std::vector< Point2 > &vRandomPointsOut, unsigned int seed=0)  
*Generate random points with height.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomPolygon](#) (size\_t numSegments, double min, double max, std::vector< Segment2 > &vPolygonOut, unsigned int seed=0)  
*Generate a random simple polygon.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomSegments](#) (size\_t numSegments, double min, double max, double maxLen, std::vector< Segment2 > &vSegmentsOut, unsigned int seed)  
*Generate random line segments.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateRandomSurfacePoints](#) (size\_t numX, size\_t numY, size\_t numCenters, double xmin, double ymin, double zmin, double xmax, double ymax, double zmax, std::vector< Point2 > &vSurfacePointsOut, unsigned int seed)  
*Generate a random surface.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::generateSineSegments](#) (int numSegments, int numPeriods, double xOffset, double yOffset, double xFactor, double yFactor, bool bSwapXY, std::vector< Segment2 > &vSineSegmentsOut)  
*Generate segments from a sine function.*
- FUNC\_DECLSPEC void [GEOM\\_FADE25D::shear](#) (std::vector< Point2 > &vPointsInOut, double shearX, double shearY)

## 7.23 Triangle2.h File Reference

```
#include "Point2.h"
#include "common.h"
```

## Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Triangle2](#)  
*Triangle.*

## Enumerations

- enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CircumcenterQuality](#) { [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CCQ\\_INIT](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CCQ\\_INEXACT](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CCQ\\_EXACT](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CCQ\\_OUT\\_OF\\_BOUNDS](#) }  
*CircumcenterQuality.*

### 7.23.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 7.23.1.1 CircumcenterQuality enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::CircumcenterQuality](#)

##### Enumerator

CCQ_INIT	Init value.
CCQ_INEXACT	Double precision computation, the result is accurate enough.
CCQ_EXACT	Computation with multiple-precision arithmetic, the result is exact (apart from tiny quantization errors)
CCQ_OUT_OF_BOUNDS	Computation with multiple-precision arithmetic, but the result is not representable with double precision coordinates.

### 7.24 TriangleAroundVertexIterator.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "Point2.h"
#include "Triangle2.h"
```

## Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator](#)  
*Iterator for all triangles around a given vertex.*

### 7.25 UserPredicates.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "Triangle2.h"
```

## Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::PeelPredicateTS](#)  
*User-defined peel predicate.*
- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::UserPredicateT](#)  
*User-defined predicate (deprecated)*

### 7.26 Vector2.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
```

## Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Vector2](#)  
*Vector.*

## Functions

- Vector2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::crossProduct](#) (const Vector2 &vec0, const Vector2 &vec1)  
*Cross product.*
- Vector2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::normalize](#) (const Vector2 &other)  
*Normalize a vector.*
- Vector2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::operator\\*](#) (double d, const Vector2 &vec)  
*Multiplication with a scalar.*
- Vector2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::operator+](#) (const Vector2 &vec0, const Vector2 &vec1)  
*Addition.*
- Vector2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::operator-](#) (const Vector2 &in)  
*Opposite vector.*
- Vector2 [GEOM\\_FADE25D::operator-](#) (const Vector2 &vec0, const Vector2 &vec1)  
*Subtraction.*
- std::ostream & [GEOM\\_FADE25D::operator<<](#) (std::ostream &stream, const Vector2 &vec)  
*Print to stream.*

### 7.26.1 Function Documentation

**7.26.1.1 crossProduct()** Vector2 GEOM\_FADE25D::crossProduct (   
const [Vector2](#) & vec0,   
const [Vector2](#) & vec1 ) [inline]

Cross product of two vectors

**7.26.1.2 operator\*()** Vector2 GEOM\_FADE25D::operator\* (   
double d,   
const [Vector2](#) & vec ) [inline]

Multiplication with a scalar

**7.26.1.3 operator+()** Vector2 GEOM\_FADE25D::operator+ (   
const [Vector2](#) & vec0,   
const [Vector2](#) & vec1 ) [inline]

Addition

**7.26.1.4 operator-() [1/2]** Vector2 GEOM\_FADE25D::operator- (   
const [Vector2](#) & in ) [inline]

Returns

a vector that points in the opposite direction

**7.26.1.5 operator-() [2/2]** Vector2 GEOM\_FADE25D::operator- (   
const [Vector2](#) & vec0,   
const [Vector2](#) & vec1 ) [inline]

Subtraction

**7.26.1.6 operator<<()** `std::ostream& GEOM_FADE25D::operator<< (`  
    `std::ostream & stream,`  
    `const Vector2 & vec ) [inline]`

Print to stream

## 7.27 Visualizer2.h File Reference

```
#include "Point2.h"
#include "Circle2.h"
#include "Segment2.h"
#include "Color.h"
#include "Label.h"
#include "Bbox2.h"
#include "Edge2.h"
#include "common.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Visualizer2](#)

*Visualizer2* is a general Postscript writer. It draws the objects [Point2](#), [Segment2](#), [Triangle2](#), [Circle2](#) and [Label](#).

## 7.28 Visualizer3.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "Point2.h"
#include "Segment2.h"
#include "VertexPair2.h"
#include "Edge2.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Visualizer3](#)

*Visualizer3* is a 3D scene writer for the Geomview viewer.

## 7.29 Zone2.h File Reference

```
#include "common.h"
#include "Bbox2.h"
#include "Edge2.h"
#include "Segment2.h"
#include "UserPredicates.h"
#include "MsgBase.h"
```

### Classes

- class [GEOM\\_FADE25D::Zone2](#)

*Zone2* is a certain defined area of a triangulation.

### Enumerations

- enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::OptimizationMode](#) { [GEOM\\_FADE25D::OPTMODE\\_STANDARD](#), [GEOM\\_FADE25D::OPTMODE\\_BE](#),  
[GEOM\\_FADE25D::OPTMODE\\_BEST](#) }

## Functions

- Zone2 \* [GEOM\\_FADE25D::zoneDifference](#) (Zone2 \*pZone0, Zone2 \*pZone1)  
*Compute the difference of two zones.*
- Zone2 \* [GEOM\\_FADE25D::zoneIntersection](#) (Zone2 \*pZone0, Zone2 \*pZone1)  
*Compute the intersection of two zones.*
- Zone2 \* [GEOM\\_FADE25D::zoneSymmetricDifference](#) (Zone2 \*pZone0, Zone2 \*pZone1)  
*Compute the symmetric difference of two zones.*
- Zone2 \* [GEOM\\_FADE25D::zoneUnion](#) (Zone2 \*pZone0, Zone2 \*pZone1)  
*Compute the union of two zones.*

## 7.29.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 7.29.1.1 OptimizationMode enum [GEOM\\_FADE25D::OptimizationMode](#)

Enumerates the possible modes for Valley/Ridge optimization through `Zone2::slopeValleyRidgeOptimization()`.

#### Enumerator

OPTMODE_STANDARD	Fastest optimization mode.
OPTMODE_BETTER	Considerably better quality and still fast.
OPTMODE_BEST	Best quality but quite time consuming.

## 7.29.2 Function Documentation

### 7.29.2.1 zoneDifference() Zone2\* [GEOM\\_FADE25D::zoneDifference](#) ( [Zone2](#) \* pZone0, [Zone2](#) \* pZone1 )

#### Returns

a new zone containing the triangles of \*pZone0 minus the ones of \*pZone1

#### Note

pZone0 and pZone1 must belong to the same Fade\_2D object.

### 7.29.2.2 zoneIntersection() Zone2\* [GEOM\\_FADE25D::zoneIntersection](#) ( [Zone2](#) \* pZone0, [Zone2](#) \* pZone1 )

#### Returns

a new zone containing the intersection of \*pZone0 and \*pZone1

#### Note

pZone0 and pZone1 must belong to the same Fade\_2D object.

**7.29.2.3 zoneSymmetricDifference()** Zone2\* GEOM\_FADE25D::zoneSymmetricDifference (   
    Zone2 \* pZone0,   
    Zone2 \* pZone1 )

**Returns**

a new zone containing the triangles that are present in one of the zones but not in the other one.

**Note**

pZone0 and pZone1 must belong to the same Fade\_2D object.

**7.29.2.4 zoneUnion()** Zone2\* GEOM\_FADE25D::zoneUnion (   
    Zone2 \* pZone0,   
    Zone2 \* pZone1 )

**Returns**

a new zone containing the union of the triangles of \*pZone0 and \*pZone1

**Note**

pZone0 and pZone1 must belong to the same Fade\_2D object.

## Index

- adaptiveSimplify
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, [41](#)
- add
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [32](#), [33](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, [41](#), [42](#)
- addLockedConstraint
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [86](#)
- applyConstraintsAndZones
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [63](#)
- bAllowConstraintSplitting
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [88](#)
- Bbox2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [32](#)
- Bbox2.h, [129](#)
  - getBox, [130](#)
  - operator<<, [130](#)
- bKeepExistingSteinerPoints
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [88](#)
- CAF\_Component.h, [130](#)
  - CAFTYP, [130](#)
  - CT\_CUT, [130](#)
  - CT\_FILL, [130](#)
  - CT\_NULL, [130](#)
  - operator<<, [130](#)
- CAFTYP
  - CAF\_Component.h, [130](#)
- capAspectLimit
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [88](#)
- CCQ\_EXACT
  - Triangle2.h, [142](#)
- CCQ\_INEXACT
  - Triangle2.h, [142](#)
- CCQ\_INIT
  - Triangle2.h, [142](#)
- CCQ\_OUT\_OF\_BOUNDS
  - Triangle2.h, [142](#)
- center
  - Point2.h, [139](#)
- centerWithShift
  - Point2.h, [139](#)
- checkValidity
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [63](#)
- CHS\_MAXHULL
  - CloudPrepare.h, [131](#)
- CHS\_MINHULL
  - CloudPrepare.h, [131](#)
- CHS\_NOHULL
  - CloudPrepare.h, [131](#)
- Circle2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Circle2, [38](#), [39](#)
- Circle2.h, [131](#)
- CircumcenterQuality
  - Triangle2.h, [142](#)
- CIS\_CONFORMING\_DELAUNAY\_SEGMENT\_LEVEL
  - ConstraintSegment2.h, [133](#)
- CIS\_CONSTRAINED\_DELAUNAY
  - ConstraintSegment2.h, [133](#)
- CIS\_IGNORE\_DELAUNAY
  - ConstraintSegment2.h, [133](#)
- CIS\_KEEP\_DELAUNAY
  - ConstraintSegment2.h, [133](#)
- ClipResult
  - SegmentChecker.h, [140](#)
- clipSegment
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [100](#)
- CloudPrepare.h, [131](#)
  - CHS\_MAXHULL, [131](#)
  - CHS\_MINHULL, [131](#)
  - CHS\_NOHULL, [131](#)
  - ConvexHullStrategy, [131](#)
  - SMS\_AVERAGE, [132](#)
  - SMS\_MAXIMUM, [131](#)
  - SMS\_MEDIAN, [132](#)
  - SMS\_MINIMUM, [131](#)
  - SumStrategy, [131](#)
- Color
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Color, [45](#)
- Color.h, [132](#)
- command
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [88](#)
- computeBoundingBox
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [63](#)
- computeCenter
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [33](#)
- computeConvexHull
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, [42](#)
- computeRange
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Visualizer2, [119](#)
- ConstraintGraph2.h, [132](#)
- ConstraintInsertionStrategy
  - ConstraintSegment2.h, [133](#)
- ConstraintSegment2.h, [132](#)
  - CIS\_CONFORMING\_DELAUNAY\_SEGMENT\_LEVEL, [133](#)
  - CIS\_CONSTRAINED\_DELAUNAY, [133](#)
  - CIS\_IGNORE\_DELAUNAY, [133](#)
  - CIS\_KEEP\_DELAUNAY, [133](#)
  - ConstraintInsertionStrategy, [133](#)
- convertToBoundedZone
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [122](#)
- ConvexHullStrategy
  - CloudPrepare.h, [131](#)
- CR\_CLIPPED\_DEGENERATE
  - SegmentChecker.h, [140](#)
- CR\_CLIPPED\_NONDEGENERATE
  - SegmentChecker.h, [140](#)
- CR\_COMPLETE\_DEGENERATE
  - SegmentChecker.h, [140](#)
- CR\_COMPLETE\_NONDEGENERATE



- SegmentChecker.h, 140
- CR\_EMPTY
  - SegmentChecker.h, 140
- CR\_INVALID
  - SegmentChecker.h, 140
- createConstraint
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 63
- createZone
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 65, 66
- createZone\_cookieCutter
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 66
- crossProduct
  - Vector2.h, 143
- CT\_CUT
  - CAF\_Component.h, 130
- CT\_FILL
  - CAF\_Component.h, 130
- CT\_NULL
  - CAF\_Component.h, 130
- CutAndFill
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, 52
- CutAndFill.h, 133
- cutTriangles
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 67
- deleteZone
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 68
- doIntersect
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 33
- doubleTheBox
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 33
- drape
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 68
- Edge2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, 56
- Edge2.h, 133
- edgesToPolygons
  - Tools, 15
- EfficientModel.h, 134
  - SmoothingStrategy, 134
  - SMST\_AVERAGE, 134
  - SMST\_MAXIMUM, 134
  - SMST\_MEDIAN, 134
  - SMST\_MINIMUM, 134
- exportTriangulation
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 69
- extract
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::EfficientModel, 58
- Fade\_2D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 63
- Fade\_2D.h, 134
- FadeExport.h, 135
- File I/O, 21
  - readPointsBIN, 21
  - readSegmentsBIN, 21
  - readXY, 21
  - readXYZ, 21
  - writePointsASCII, 22
  - writePointsBIN, 22
  - writeSegmentsBIN, 22
- fillHole
  - Tools, 16, 17
- freeFunctions.h, 135
- generateCircle
  - Test Data Generators, 24
- generateRandomNumbers
  - Test Data Generators, 25
- generateRandomPoints
  - Test Data Generators, 25
- generateRandomPoints3D
  - Test Data Generators, 26
- generateRandomPolygon
  - Test Data Generators, 27
- generateRandomSegments
  - Test Data Generators, 28
- generateRandomSurfacePoints
  - Test Data Generators, 29
- generateSineSegments
  - Test Data Generators, 29
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 31
  - add, 32, 33
  - Bbox2, 32
  - computeCenter, 33
  - doIntersect, 33
  - doubleTheBox, 33
  - get\_maxX, 33
  - get\_maxY, 33
  - get\_minX, 34
  - get\_minY, 34
  - getBoundary, 34
  - getBounds, 34
  - getCorners, 34
  - getMaxCoord, 34
  - getMaxPoint, 34
  - getMaxRange, 34
  - getMinCoord, 34
  - getMinPoint, 35
  - getOffsetCorners, 35
  - getRangeX, 35
  - getRangeY, 35
  - inflateIfDegenerate, 35
  - isInBox, 35
  - isValid, 35
  - operator<<, 36
  - operator+, 35
- GEOM\_FADE25D::CAF\_Component, 36
  - getBorder, 37
  - getCAFTYPE, 37
  - getLabel, 37
  - getTriangles, 37
  - getVolume, 37
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Circle2, 38
  - Circle2, 38, 39
  - getCenter, 39
  - getRadius, 39

- getSqRadius, [39](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, [39](#)
  - adaptiveSimplify, [41](#)
  - add, [41](#), [42](#)
  - computeConvexHull, [42](#)
  - getBounds, [42](#)
  - getNumPoints, [42](#)
  - getPoints, [43](#)
  - getRangeX, [43](#)
  - getRangeY, [43](#)
  - getRangeZ, [43](#)
  - uniformSimplifyGrid, [43](#)
  - uniformSimplifyNum, [44](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Color, [44](#)
  - Color, [45](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [46](#)
  - getChildConstraintSegments, [47](#)
  - getDirectChildren, [47](#)
  - getDt2, [47](#)
  - getInsertionStrategy, [48](#)
  - getOriginalConstraintSegments, [48](#)
  - getPolygonVertices, [48](#)
  - isConstraint, [48](#)
  - isOriented, [48](#)
  - isPolygon, [48](#)
  - isReverse, [49](#)
  - makeDelaunay, [49](#)
  - show, [49](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2, [49](#)
  - getCIS, [50](#)
  - getSrc, [51](#)
  - getTrg, [51](#)
  - insertAndSplit, [51](#)
  - isAlive, [51](#)
  - split\_combinatorialOnly, [51](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, [51](#)
  - CutAndFill, [52](#)
  - getComponent, [53](#)
  - getDiffZone, [53](#)
  - getNumberOfComponents, [53](#)
  - go, [53](#)
  - show, [54](#)
  - subscribe, [54](#)
  - unsubscribe, [55](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, [55](#)
  - Edge2, [56](#)
  - getIndex, [56](#)
  - getLength25D, [56](#)
  - getLength2D, [56](#)
  - getPoints, [56](#)
  - getSrc, [56](#)
  - getTrg, [56](#)
  - getTriangle, [57](#)
  - getTriangles, [57](#)
  - operator!=, [57](#)
  - operator<, [57](#)
  - operator==, [57](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::EfficientModel, [57](#)
  - extract, [58](#)
  - zSmoothing, [58](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [60](#)
  - applyConstraintsAndZones, [63](#)
  - checkValidity, [63](#)
  - computeBoundingBox, [63](#)
  - createConstraint, [63](#)
  - createZone, [65](#), [66](#)
  - createZone\_cookieCutter, [66](#)
  - cutTriangles, [67](#)
  - deleteZone, [68](#)
  - drape, [68](#)
  - exportTriangulation, [69](#)
  - Fade\_2D, [63](#)
  - getAdjacentTriangle, [69](#)
  - getConstraintSegment, [69](#)
  - getConvexHull, [69](#)
  - getHeight, [70](#)
  - getIncidentTriangles, [70](#)
  - getIncidentVertices, [70](#)
  - getOrientation, [70](#)
  - getTrianglePointers, [70](#)
  - getVertexPointers, [71](#)
  - getVoronoiDiagram, [71](#)
  - hasArea, [71](#)
  - importTriangles, [71](#)
  - insert, [72](#), [73](#)
  - isConstraint, [73](#), [74](#)
  - load, [74](#)
  - locate, [74](#)
  - measureTriangulationTime, [75](#)
  - numberOfPoints, [75](#)
  - numberOfTriangles, [76](#)
  - refine, [76](#)
  - refineAdvanced, [76](#)
  - remove, [76](#)
  - saveTriangulation, [77](#)
  - saveZones, [77](#), [78](#)
  - setFastMode, [78](#)
  - setNumCPU, [79](#)
  - show, [79](#)
  - showGeomview, [80](#)
  - statistics, [80](#)
  - subscribe, [80](#)
  - unsubscribe, [80](#)
  - writeObj, [81](#)
  - writeWebScene, [81](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::FadeExport, [81](#)
  - getCoordinates, [82](#)
  - getCornerIndices, [82](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_gtEdge2D, [82](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_ltEdge25D, [83](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_ltEdge2D, [83](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Func\_ltPointXYZ, [83](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::IsoContours, [83](#)
  - getContours, [84](#)
  - getMaxHeight, [84](#)
  - getMinHeight, [84](#)

- getProfile, [84](#)
  - IsoContours, [84](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Label, [85](#)
  - Label, [85](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [85](#)
  - addLockedConstraint, [86](#)
  - bAllowConstraintSplitting, [88](#)
  - bKeepExistingSteinerPoints, [88](#)
  - capAspectLimit, [88](#)
  - command, [88](#)
  - getMaxEdgeLength, [86](#)
  - getMaxTriangleArea, [87](#)
  - gridLength, [88](#)
  - gridVector, [89](#)
  - growFactor, [89](#)
  - growFactorMinArea, [89](#)
  - maxEdgeLength, [90](#)
  - maxHeightError, [90](#)
  - maxTriangleArea, [90](#)
  - minAngleDegree, [90](#)
  - minEdgeLength, [90](#)
  - pHeightGuideTriangulation, [90](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::MsgBase, [90](#)
  - update, [90](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::PeelPredicateTS, [91](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [91](#)
  - getCustomIndex, [93](#)
  - getIncidentTriangle, [93](#)
  - getMaxAbs, [93](#)
  - operator!=, [94](#)
  - operator<, [94](#)
  - operator>, [94](#)
  - operator==, [94](#)
  - Point2, [93](#)
  - samePoint, [94](#)
  - set, [94](#), [95](#)
  - setCoords, [95](#)
  - setCustomIndex, [95](#)
  - setHeight, [95](#)
  - setIncidentTriangle, [95](#)
  - x, [96](#)
  - xy, [96](#)
  - xyz, [96](#)
  - y, [96](#)
  - z, [96](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2, [97](#)
  - getSqLen25D, [97](#)
  - getSqLen2D, [98](#)
  - getSrc, [98](#)
  - getTrg, [98](#)
  - operator==, [98](#)
  - Segment2, [97](#)
  - swapSrcTrg, [98](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [98](#)
  - clipSegment, [100](#)
  - getIllegalSegments, [100](#)
  - getIndex, [100](#)
  - getIntersectionPoint, [101](#)
  - getIntersectionSegment, [101](#)
  - getIntersectionType, [101](#)
  - getIntersectionTypeString, [102](#)
  - getIntersectors, [102](#)
  - getLimit, [102](#)
  - getNumberOfSegments, [103](#)
  - getSegment, [103](#)
  - SegmentChecker, [99](#)
  - setLimit, [103](#)
  - showIllegalSegments, [103](#)
  - showSegments, [104](#)
  - subscribe, [105](#)
  - unsubscribe, [105](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [106](#)
  - getArea25D, [108](#)
  - getArea2D, [108](#)
  - getBarycenter, [108](#)
  - getCircumcenter, [108](#)
  - getInteriorAngle25D, [108](#)
  - getInteriorAngle2D, [108](#)
  - getIntraTriangleIndex, [109](#)
  - getNormalVector, [110](#)
  - getOppositeTriangle, [110](#)
  - getSquaredEdgeLength25D, [110](#)
  - getSquaredEdgeLength2D, [110](#)
  - hasOnEdge, [110](#)
  - hasVertex, [111](#)
  - setOppTriangle, [111](#)
  - Triangle2, [108](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, [111](#)
  - operator!=, [113](#)
  - operator\*, [113](#)
  - operator++, [113](#)
  - operator--, [114](#)
  - operator==, [114](#)
  - previewNextTriangle, [114](#)
  - previewPrevTriangle, [114](#)
  - TriangleAroundVertexIterator, [113](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::UserPredicateT, [115](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2, [115](#)
  - getMaxIndex, [116](#)
  - isDegenerate, [116](#)
  - operator\*, [116](#)
  - operator/, [116](#)
  - orthogonalVector, [116](#)
  - Vector2, [116](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Visualizer2, [117](#)
  - computeRange, [119](#)
  - Visualizer2, [119](#)
  - writeFile, [119](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Visualizer3, [119](#)
- GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [120](#)
  - convertToBoundedZone, [122](#)
  - getArea25D, [122](#)
  - getArea2D, [122](#)
  - getBorderEdges, [122](#)
  - getConstraintGraph, [123](#)
  - getConstraintGraphs, [123](#)

- getNumberOfTriangles, [123](#)
- getTriangles, [123](#)
- getVertices, [123](#)
- getZoneLocation, [123](#)
- numberOfConstraintGraphs, [124](#)
- peelOffIf, [128](#)
- save, [124](#)
- show, [125](#)
- showGeomview, [125](#), [126](#)
- slopeValleyRidgeOptimization, [126](#)
- smoothing, [126](#)
- statistics, [126](#)
- subscribe, [127](#)
- unifyGrid, [127](#)
- unsubscribe, [127](#)
- writeObj, [127](#)
- zoneDifference, [128](#)
- zoneIntersection, [128](#)
- zoneSymmetricDifference, [129](#)
- zoneUnion, [129](#)
- get\_maxX
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [33](#)
- get\_maxY
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [33](#)
- get\_minX
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [34](#)
- get\_minY
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [34](#)
- getAdjacentTriangle
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [69](#)
- getArea25D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [108](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [122](#)
  - Tools, [17](#)
- getArea2D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [108](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [122](#)
  - Tools, [17](#)
- getBarycenter
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [108](#)
- getBorder
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CAF\_Component, [37](#)
- getBorderEdges
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [122](#)
- getBorders
  - Tools, [18](#)
- getBoundary
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [34](#)
- getBounds
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [34](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, [42](#)
- getBox
  - Bbox2.h, [130](#)
- getCAFTType
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CAF\_Component, [37](#)
- getCenter
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Circle2, [39](#)
- getChildConstraintSegments
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [47](#)
- getCircumcenter
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [108](#)
- getCIS
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2, [50](#)
- getComponent
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, [53](#)
- getConstraintGraph
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [123](#)
- getConstraintGraphs
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [123](#)
- getConstraintSegment
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [69](#)
- getContours
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::IsoContours, [84](#)
- getConvexHull
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [69](#)
- getCoordinates
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::FadeExport, [82](#)
- getCornerIndices
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::FadeExport, [82](#)
- getCorners
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [34](#)
- getCustomIndex
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [93](#)
- getDiffZone
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, [53](#)
- getDirectChildren
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [47](#)
- getDt2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [47](#)
- getHeight
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [70](#)
- getIllegalSegments
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [100](#)
- getIncidentTriangle
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [93](#)
- getIncidentTriangles
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [70](#)
- getIncidentVertices
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [70](#)
- getIndex
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, [56](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [100](#)
- getInsertionStrategy
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [48](#)
- getInteriorAngle25D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [108](#)
- getInteriorAngle2D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [108](#)
- getIntersectionPoint
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [101](#)
- getIntersectionSegment
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [101](#)
- getIntersectionType
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [101](#)
- getIntersectionTypeString
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [102](#)

- getIntersectors
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, 102
- getIntraTriangleIndex
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, 109
- getLabel
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CAF\_Component, 37
- getLength25D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, 56
- getLength2D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, 56
- getLimit
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, 102
- getMaxAbs
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, 93
- getMaxCoord
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 34
- getMaxEdgeLength
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, 86
- getMaxHeight
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::IsoContours, 84
- getMaxIndex
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2, 116
- getMaxPoint
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 34
- getMaxRange
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 34
- getMaxTriangleArea
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, 87
- getMinCoord
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 34
- getMinHeight
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::IsoContours, 84
- getMinPoint
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 35
- getNormalVector
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, 110
  - Tools, 18
- getNumberOfComponents
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, 53
- getNumberOfSegments
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, 103
- getNumberOfTriangles
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, 123
- getNumPoints
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, 42
- getOffsetCorners
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 35
- getOppositeTriangle
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, 110
- getOrientation
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 70
- getOrientation2
  - Tools, 18
- getOrientation2\_mt
  - Tools, 19
- getOriginalConstraintSegments
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, 48
- getPoints
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, 43
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, 56
- getPolygonVertices
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, 48
- getProfile
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::IsoContours, 84
- getRadius
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Circle2, 39
- getRangeX
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 35
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, 43
- getRangeY
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, 35
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, 43
- getRangeZ
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, 43
- getSegment
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, 103
- getSqlLen25D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2, 97
- getSqlLen2D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2, 98
- getSqlRadius
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Circle2, 39
- getSquaredEdgeLength25D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, 110
- getSquaredEdgeLength2D
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, 110
- getSrc
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2, 51
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, 56
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2, 98
- getTrg
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2, 51
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, 56
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2, 98
- getTriangle
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, 57
- getTrianglePointers
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 70
- getTriangles
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CAF\_Component, 37
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, 57
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, 123
- getUndirectedEdges
  - Tools, 19
- getVertexPointers
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 71
- getVertices
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, 123
- getVolume
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CAF\_Component, 37
- getVoronoiDiagram
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 71
- getZoneLocation
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, 123
- go
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, 53

- gridLength
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [88](#)
- gridVector
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [89](#)
- growFactor
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [89](#)
- growFactorMinArea
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [89](#)
- hasArea
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [71](#)
- hasOnEdge
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [110](#)
- hasVertex
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [111](#)
- importTriangles
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [71](#)
- inflatelfDegenerate
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [35](#)
- insert
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [72](#), [73](#)
- insertAndSplit
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2, [51](#)
- isAlive
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2, [51](#)
- isConstraint
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [48](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [73](#), [74](#)
- isDegenerate
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2, [116](#)
- isInBox
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [35](#)
- IsoContours
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::IsoContours, [84](#)
- IsoContours.h, [137](#)
- isOriented
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [48](#)
- isPolygon
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [48](#)
- isReverse
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [49](#)
- isSimplePolygon
  - Tools, [19](#)
- isValid
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [35](#)
- Label
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Label, [85](#)
- Label.h, [137](#)
- load
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [74](#)
- locate
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [74](#)
- makeDelaunay
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, [49](#)
- maxEdgeLength
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [90](#)
- maxHeightError
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [90](#)
- maxTriangleArea
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [90](#)
- measureTriangulationTime
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [75](#)
- MeshGenParams.h, [137](#)
  - unusedParameter, [137](#)
- minAngleDegree
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [90](#)
- minEdgeLength
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, [90](#)
- MsgBase.h, [137](#)
- numberOfConstraintGraphs
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [124](#)
- numberOfPoints
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [75](#)
- numberOfTriangles
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [76](#)
- operator!=
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, [57](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [94](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, [113](#)
- operator<
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, [57](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [94](#)
- operator<<
  - Bbox2.h, [130](#)
  - CAF\_Component.h, [130](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [36](#)
  - Vector2.h, [143](#)
- operator>
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [94](#)
- operator\*
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, [113](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2, [116](#)
  - Vector2.h, [143](#)
- operator+
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Bbox2, [35](#)
  - Vector2.h, [143](#)
- operator++
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, [113](#)
- operator-
  - Vector2.h, [143](#)
- operator--
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, [114](#)
- operator/
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2, [116](#)
- operator==
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Edge2, [57](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [94](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2, [98](#)

- GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, 114
- OptimizationMode
  - Zone2.h, 145
- OPTMODE\_BEST
  - Zone2.h, 145
- OPTMODE\_BETTER
  - Zone2.h, 145
- OPTMODE\_STANDARD
  - Zone2.h, 145
- orthogonalVector
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2, 116
- peelOffIf
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, 128
- Performance.h, 138
  - timer, 138
- pHeightGuideTriangulation
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MeshGenParams, 90
- Point2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, 93
- Point2.h, 138
  - center, 139
  - centerWithShift, 139
  - sqDistance25D, 139
  - sqDistance2D, 139
- pointsToPolyline
  - Tools, 19
- previewNextTriangle
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, 114
- previewPrevTriangle
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, 114
- readPointsBIN
  - File I/O, 21
- readSegmentsBIN
  - File I/O, 21
- readXY
  - File I/O, 21
- readXYZ
  - File I/O, 21
- refine
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 76
- refineAdvanced
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 76
- remove
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 76
- samePoint
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, 94
- save
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, 124
- saveTriangulation
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 77
- saveZones
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 77, 78
- Segment2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2, 97
  - Segment2.h, 140
- SegmentChecker
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, 99
- SegmentChecker.h, 140
  - ClipResult, 140
  - CR\_CLIPPED\_DEGENERATE, 140
  - CR\_CLIPPED\_NONDEGENERATE, 140
  - CR\_COMPLETE\_DEGENERATE, 140
  - CR\_COMPLETE\_NONDEGENERATE, 140
  - CR\_EMPTY, 140
  - CR\_INVALID, 140
  - SegmentIntersectionType, 140
  - SIT\_ENDPOINT, 141
  - SIT\_NONE, 141
  - SIT\_POINT, 141
  - SIT\_SEGMENT, 141
  - SIT\_UNINITIALIZED, 141
- SegmentIntersectionType
  - SegmentChecker.h, 140
- set
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, 94, 95
- setCoords
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, 95
- setCustomIndex
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, 95
- setFastMode
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 78
- setHeight
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, 95
- setIncidentTriangle
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, 95
- setLimit
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, 103
- setNumCPU
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 79
- setOppTriangle
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, 111
- show
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintGraph2, 49
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, 54
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 79
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, 125
- showGeomview
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, 80
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, 125, 126
- showIllegalSegments
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, 103
- showSegments
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, 104
- SIT\_ENDPOINT
  - SegmentChecker.h, 141
- SIT\_NONE
  - SegmentChecker.h, 141
- SIT\_POINT
  - SegmentChecker.h, 141
- SIT\_SEGMENT
  - SegmentChecker.h, 141



- SIT\_UNINITIALIZED
  - SegmentChecker.h, [141](#)
- slopeValleyRidgeOptimization
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [126](#)
- smoothing
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [126](#)
- SmoothingStrategy
  - EfficientModel.h, [134](#)
- SMS\_AVERAGE
  - CloudPrepare.h, [132](#)
- SMS\_MAXIMUM
  - CloudPrepare.h, [131](#)
- SMS\_MEDIAN
  - CloudPrepare.h, [132](#)
- SMS\_MINIMUM
  - CloudPrepare.h, [131](#)
- SMST\_AVERAGE
  - EfficientModel.h, [134](#)
- SMST\_MAXIMUM
  - EfficientModel.h, [134](#)
- SMST\_MEDIAN
  - EfficientModel.h, [134](#)
- SMST\_MINIMUM
  - EfficientModel.h, [134](#)
- sortRing
  - Tools, [19](#)
- sortRingCCW
  - Tools, [19](#)
- split\_combinatorialOnly
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::ConstraintSegment2, [51](#)
- sqDistance25D
  - Point2.h, [139](#)
- sqDistance2D
  - Point2.h, [139](#)
- statistics
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [80](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [126](#)
- subscribe
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, [54](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [80](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [105](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [127](#)
- SumStrategy
  - CloudPrepare.h, [131](#)
- swapSrcTrg
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Segment2, [98](#)
- Test Data Generators, [24](#)
  - generateCircle, [24](#)
  - generateRandomNumbers, [25](#)
  - generateRandomPoints, [25](#)
  - generateRandomPoints3D, [26](#)
  - generateRandomPolygon, [27](#)
  - generateRandomSegments, [28](#)
  - generateRandomSurfacePoints, [29](#)
  - generateSineSegments, [29](#)
- testDataGenerators.h, [141](#)
- timer
  - Performance.h, [138](#)
- Tools, [14](#)
  - edgesToPolygons, [15](#)
  - fillHole, [16](#), [17](#)
  - getArea25D, [17](#)
  - getArea2D, [17](#)
  - getBorders, [18](#)
  - getNormalVector, [18](#)
  - getOrientation2, [18](#)
  - getOrientation2\_mt, [19](#)
  - getUndirectedEdges, [19](#)
  - isSimplePolygon, [19](#)
  - pointsToPolyline, [19](#)
  - sortRing, [19](#)
  - sortRingCCW, [19](#)
- Triangle2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Triangle2, [108](#)
- Triangle2.h, [141](#)
  - CCQ\_EXACT, [142](#)
  - CCQ\_INEXACT, [142](#)
  - CCQ\_INIT, [142](#)
  - CCQ\_OUT\_OF\_BOUNDS, [142](#)
  - CircumcenterQuality, [142](#)
- TriangleAroundVertexIterator
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::TriangleAroundVertexIterator, [113](#)
- TriangleAroundVertexIterator.h, [142](#)
- uniformSimplifyGrid
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, [43](#)
- uniformSimplifyNum
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CloudPrepare, [44](#)
- unifyGrid
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [127](#)
- unsubscribe
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::CutAndFill, [55](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [80](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::SegmentChecker, [105](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [127](#)
- unusedParameter
  - MeshGenParams.h, [137](#)
- update
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::MsgBase, [90](#)
- UserPredicates.h, [142](#)
- Vector2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Vector2, [116](#)
- Vector2.h, [142](#)
  - crossProduct, [143](#)
  - operator<<, [143](#)
  - operator\*, [143](#)
  - operator+, [143](#)
  - operator-, [143](#)
- Version Information, [20](#)
- Visualizer2
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Visualizer2, [119](#)
- Visualizer2.h, [144](#)
- Visualizer3.h, [144](#)
- writeFile



- GEOM\_FADE25D::Visualizer2, [119](#)
- writeObj
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [81](#)
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [127](#)
- writePointsASCII
  - File I/O, [22](#)
- writePointsBIN
  - File I/O, [22](#)
- writeSegmentsBIN
  - File I/O, [22](#)
- writeWebScene
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Fade\_2D, [81](#)
- x
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [96](#)
- xy
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [96](#)
- xyz
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [96](#)
- y
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [96](#)
- z
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Point2, [96](#)
- Zone2.h, [144](#)
  - OptimizationMode, [145](#)
  - OPTMODE\_BEST, [145](#)
  - OPTMODE\_BETTER, [145](#)
  - OPTMODE\_STANDARD, [145](#)
  - zoneDifference, [145](#)
  - zoneIntersection, [145](#)
  - zoneSymmetricDifference, [145](#)
  - zoneUnion, [146](#)
- zoneDifference
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [128](#)
  - Zone2.h, [145](#)
- zoneIntersection
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [128](#)
  - Zone2.h, [145](#)
- zoneSymmetricDifference
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [129](#)
  - Zone2.h, [145](#)
- zoneUnion
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::Zone2, [129](#)
  - Zone2.h, [146](#)
- zSmoothing
  - GEOM\_FADE25D::EfficientModel, [58](#)